



Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority  
Washington, DC



# ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023

**A Regional and Responsible Path Forward**





WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY  
WASHINGTON, DC

# ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED  
JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023



Yetunde Olumide, Executive Vice President  
and Chief Financial Officer

Sophie Giviyani-Kermani, Vice President  
and Comptroller

Prepared by the Office of Accounting



This Annual Comprehensive Financial Report was prepared by:

**Department of Finance**

Office of Accounting  
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority  
PO Box 23768  
Washington, DC 20026

Yetunde Olumide  
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Sophie Giviyani-Kermani, CMA, CGFM, CTP  
Vice President and Comptroller

Liza Fitzgerald, CPA, CGMA  
Assistant Comptroller

John Sankoh, FCCA, CPA, CGA  
Senior Manager, Accounting

Disa Campbell, CPA  
Manager, Financial Control

Nivesh Kunwar, PMI-ACP  
Senior Accounting Officer

Wayne Palmer  
Senior Financial Management Analyst

Michele Cariaga  
Financial Analyst

Tracie Walker  
Accountant

Special thanks to all Office of Accounting and support personnel who contributed to the preparation of this document.

**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023**

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Page</b>
<b>SECTION ONE – INTRODUCTORY (Unaudited)</b>	
Letter of Transmittal .....	vii
Board of Directors .....	xiii
Organizational Chart .....	xvii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting .....	xix
<b>SECTION TWO – FINANCIAL</b>	
Independent Auditor’s Report .....	2
Management’s Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited).....	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Exhibit 1 – Statements of Net Position.....	22
Exhibit 2 – Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position .....	24
Exhibit 3 – Statements of Cash Flows .....	25
Exhibit 4 – Statements of Fiduciary Net Position .....	27
Exhibit 5 – Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	28
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements .....	29
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):	
Exhibit 6 – Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios.....	98
Exhibit 7 – Schedules of Employer Contributions – Pension Plans .....	108
Exhibit 8 – Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios .....	110
Exhibit 9 – Schedule of Employer Required Contributions – Teamsters Local 922 Employers Health Trust Plan.....	111
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information.....	112
Other Supplementary Information:	
Exhibit 10 – Combining Statements of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds .....	120
Exhibit 11 – Combining Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds .....	122

**Table of Contents (continued)**

**Page**

**SECTION THREE – STATISTICAL (Unaudited)**

Financial Trends:

Exhibit 12 – Net Position by Component ..... 126

Exhibit 13 – Changes in Net Position..... 127

Revenue Capacity:

Exhibit 14 – Revenue Base ..... 128

Exhibit 15 – Passenger Fare Structure ..... 129

Debt Capacity:

Exhibit 16 – Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type ..... 130

Exhibit 17 – Pledged-Revenue Coverage ..... 131

Demographic and Economic Information:

Exhibit 18 – Demographic and Economic Statistics..... 133

Exhibit 19 – Major Private Employers ..... 134

Operating Information:

Exhibit 20 – Authorized Employee Positions ..... 135

Exhibit 21 – Operating Indicators ..... 136

# SECTION ONE - INTRODUCTORY (UNAUDITED)



Letter of Transmittal

Board of Directors

Organizational Chart

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

*[This Page Intentionally Left Blank]*



November 1, 2024

Chair and Members of the Board of Directors:

We are pleased to submit to you the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (Metro) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. Metro's financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (US GAAP) as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and audited by a firm of independent certified public accountants retained by Metro.

Responsibility for the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with Metro's management. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the information contained in this report is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to fairly present the financial position and operations of Metro. All disclosures have been included to provide insight into Metro's financial activity.

Metro's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that its assets are adequately safeguarded against loss, theft, or misuse and to maintain accurate and reliable financial records for the preparation of financial statements and the representations made by management. The cost of internal controls should not outweigh the benefits; consequently, Metro's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. To the best of our knowledge and belief, Metro's internal controls provide reasonable assurances of proper financial transactions.

RSM US LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, issued an unmodified "clean" audit opinion on Metro's fiscal year 2024 financial statements on October 30, 2024. The independent auditor's report is located in the financial section of this report.

Metro's management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

### Profile of the Authority

Metro was created in 1967 by an Interstate Compact (Compact) through legislation passed by the District of Columbia, State of Maryland, Commonwealth of Virginia, and United States Congress. Metro's vision is to be the region's trusted way to move more people safely and sustainably. In fulfillment of its vision, Metro provides the region with three coordinated types of transportation services: bus (Metrobus), rail (Metrorail), and paratransit (MetroAccess).

**Washington  
Metropolitan Area  
Transit Authority**

300 7th Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20024  
202-962-7000

*A District of Columbia,  
Maryland and Virginia  
Transit Partnership*

Construction of the Metrorail system began in December 1969. Later, by February 1973, four area bus companies were acquired forming the basis for the Metrobus system. Metro began operating the first phase of the Metrorail in 1976. In May 1994, MetroAccess, the paratransit service for eligible customers whose disability prevents them from using bus or rail, began operation.

Metro is the second busiest rail transit system and the sixth largest bus network in the country. Metro serves a population of approximately six million within a 1,500-square-mile area. Its transit zone consists of the District of Columbia; the suburban Maryland counties of Montgomery and Prince George's; Northern Virginia counties of Arlington, Fairfax and Loudoun, and the cities of Alexandria, Fairfax and Falls Church. Metro has a fleet of 1,649 buses, 1,289 railcars, and 680 MetroAccess vehicles.

Today, the Metrorail system has 98 stations, 130 miles of track, and six Metrorail lines (Blue, Green, Orange, Yellow, Red, and Silver). Recent additions include the completion of the second phase of the Metrorail Silver line and the opening of the Potomac Yard station, adding an additional 12.3 miles of track and seven new stations.

## Organizational Structure

The Board of Directors (Board) governs and determines policy for Metro. The Board is composed of eight voting Directors and eight alternate Directors from each signatory to the Compact and from the federal government. The Directors and Alternates for the Commonwealth of Virginia are appointed by the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission; for the District of Columbia, by the City Council; for the State of Maryland, by the Washington Suburban Transit Commission; and for the Federal Government, by the US Secretary of Transportation.

Subject to policy direction and delegations from the Board, the General Manager and Chief Executive Officer (GM & CEO) is responsible for the operations and functions of Metro. The GM & CEO directs staff in implementing and carrying out the strategic plan, "Your Metro, The Way Forward".

## Budget Process

Metro's annual budget serves as the foundation for its financial planning and control. The GM & CEO and staff prepare and submit the budget to the Board for approval. The annual budget includes both an operating budget and a capital budget.

Metro begins planning each annual budget in August of the previous fiscal year. The budget must be adopted and implemented by June 30 for the fiscal year beginning on July 1. The budgeting process is divided into six major phases: development of key assumptions and priorities; budget review and justification; presentation of the proposed budget to the Board; Board discussion/public outreach and public hearings; budget adoption; and budget implementation.

For fiscal year 2024, the Board approved an annual budget of approximately \$4.8 billion, which included \$2.4 billion for operations and \$2.4 billion for capital improvement programs. The budget reflects 13,113 authorized staff positions.

It is the responsibility of each department to manage its operations in such a manner to ensure that the use of Metro's funds is consistent with the goals and programs authorized by the Board.

## Economic Condition

### Local Economy

Metro's ridership and overall financial outlook are directly influenced by the population, economic conditions, and employment growth in the District of Columbia and the surrounding jurisdictions in Maryland and Virginia. Like transit agencies nationwide, the Covid-19 pandemic altered Metro's operating model through significantly reduced ridership beginning in fiscal year 2020. To provide relief and help transit agencies continue to offer safe and reliable service to customers, the federal government provided funding through the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA). While federal relief funding played a critical role in bridging Metro's funding needs and ensuring continued delivery of essential transit service as the region recovered, the fiscal year 2024 Approved Budget projected Metro would exhaust its ARPA funding during the fiscal year. However, improved contract service management, office consolidation efficiencies, and personnel expense management have yielded one-time savings above the amount originally forecasted in the fiscal year 2024 approved budget, allowing Metro to extend its ARPA funding into early fiscal year 2025.

The post-Covid-19 recovery period has ushered in a new normal for business activity in the region, which differs significantly from the pre-pandemic era. The change towards remote work has brought about a paradigm shift, impacting various aspects such as the labor market, commuter and tourist activities, office space demand, and the distribution of economic activity in the area. The Greater Washington DC Metropolitan region has a highly skilled and educated workforce, many of whom have successfully transitioned to remote work. This shift has led to notable changes in Metro ridership patterns. Although the prevalence of remote work has decreased since the peak of the pandemic, employers have increasingly embraced hybrid work environments, continuing the influence of these transformative changes on work, commuting, and ridership patterns.

**Federal Presence and Ridership:** The regional economy remains tightly linked to the federal government as it is the largest employer in the region. Metro plays a vital security role for the federal government, providing transportation for thousands of government employees traveling to and from federal agencies, such as the Pentagon and the Department of Homeland Security. We have demonstrated multiple times how important our transit system is in a time of crisis—from weather events to national emergencies such as 9/11. Also, as the transit provider for the nation's capital, Metro is depended upon for major events such as the Cherry Blossom festival, World Pride, Inauguration, sporting events and concerts, and first amendment activities.

**Economic and Social Benefits to the Region:** Metro connects people, providing safe, reliable transportation to families, commuters, and tourists. As a key component to our region's growth, Metro services connect people to jobs, schools, attractions, key destinations, and recreational activities through convenient, affordable, and accessible transportation options. Metro actively employs its Joint Development program to maximize our real estate assets and support regional economic growth. Since 1978, Metro has been instrumental in delivering more than 55 buildings at 30 metro stations totaling 17 million square feet of mixed-use development. The fiscal benefits of these projects generate annual property, sales, and income taxes for state and local governments. In April 2022, Metro published its first 10-year Strategic Plan for Joint Development that identified 40 stations with land available for development. The Strategic Plan was formulated to accelerate joint development, align Metro and jurisdictional interests, attract investment, and prioritize future station opportunities.

### Financial Planning

Metro's Strategic Transformation Plan will serve as a guide to fund improved services and a better customer experience over the next four years. The fiscal year 2025 budget includes operational and capital priorities for increased service, enhanced safety, new fare simplifications, sustainability, and capital improvements.

## Operations

Ridership is making a strong recovery and reaching record levels of customer satisfaction. Metro has implemented various changes to improve safety, reliability, customer experience, and equity. These changes include the presence of special police officers from jurisdictional law enforcement in the Metrorail system, designated lanes for buses in the District of Columbia (DC), and all-door boarding on bus routes in DC, Maryland, and Virginia. To promote equity, our Metro Lift program offers reduced fares for low-income customers. Moving forward, Metro will continue to tailor our services to meet the current needs and post-pandemic ridership patterns. Throughout the pandemic and the recovery phase, Metro has consistently prioritized serving our customers and our region. The first annual report on the results of Metro's Board-approved strategic plan, "Your Metro, The Way Forward," reveals that bus and rail ridership has increased by more than 4.5 million trips per month compared to the previous year. This growth can be attributed to the provision of frequent, reliable, and safe service. Approximately half of Metrobus passengers experienced buses arriving every 12 minutes or less, while over half of rail passengers saw trains arriving every six minutes or less, on average.

The Covid-19 pandemic and subsequent inflation have exacerbated the funding challenges that Metro has faced since its inception. However, through collaborative efforts with our jurisdictional partners, the Board has approved the fiscal year 2025 Budget, which includes additional funding to prevent severe service cuts and employee layoffs. This budgetary approval reflects a regional commitment among all stakeholders and serves as a significant milestone in addressing our fiscal year 2025 Budget deficit. To mitigate costs, the fiscal year 2025 Budget incorporates targeted service adjustments, reasonable fare increases, and improved administrative efficiencies achieved through effective expense management and oversight. These measures will enable Metro to maintain fiscal year 2024 levels of gross operating expenses while optimizing service within the available funding. Metro recognizes that delivering exceptional service is crucial to increasing ridership. In fiscal year 2025, we will build upon recent service enhancements, simplified fares, and our focus on safety and customer experience. We are excited to further improve by implementing our Better Bus network redesign and continuing our Wayfinding and Digital Signage program, which will enhance customer service throughout the entire system.

## Long-Term Capital Improvement Program

The \$2.6 billion fiscal year 2025 Capital Budget and the \$13.3 billion six-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for fiscal years 2025-2030 provide for capital investments that demonstrate Metro's commitment to safety, state of good repair, and reliability of Metrorail, Metrobus, and MetroAccess service. The CIP program is constrained and acknowledges limited capital funding capacity due to exhaustion of dedicated funding to service already issued debt which precludes the issuance of new debt by the end of fiscal year 2028.

The CIP, which is renewed and adopted each year by the Board, matches available funding sources with the capital project investments needed to maintain Metro's assets in a state of good repair. The CIP includes the following primary investment components:

- **Railcars and Railcar Facilities:** Replacement and purchase of new railcars, rehabilitation and maintenance of the railcar fleet and other railcar maintenance facilities.
- **Rail Systems:** Ongoing state of good repair efforts critical to maintaining and improving Metrorail's propulsion power, signals and communications systems.
- **Track and Structure Rehabilitation:** Track includes steel running rail that guides the train cars, the crossties and fasteners that hold the rail in place, the ballast bed that supports the cross ties, and the third rail that provides power to the train. Structures include the retaining walls that protect the track bed and underground tunnels, the concrete pads that keep the track bed properly elevated and the bridges that span roads and bodies of water.

- **Stations & Passenger Facilities:** Facilities at Metro’s 98 Metrorail stations, including elevators, escalators, fare collection equipment, fire safety systems, bus loops, bus stops, parking garages, surface lots, access roads, bike racks, and bike lockers.
- **Bus, Bus Facilities and Paratransit:** Replacement and purchase of new buses and paratransit vehicles, rehabilitation and maintenance of these fleets and of other maintenance and customer facilities.
- **Operations and Business Support:** Facilities for collecting and storing system data, network infrastructure and other IT assets, as well as the support of Metro Transit Police facilities and equipment, and the non-revenue vehicle fleet.

Over the next few years, Metro expects to make capital investments in its fleet, traction power and infrastructure that will shape the region’s sustainability efforts in addressing the impact of climate change.

The fiscal years 2025-2030 CIP includes funding from the Federal Transit Administration formula grant programs and federal funds approved under the Passenger Rail Investment and Improvement Act (PRIIA) of 2008. PRIIA was reauthorized in 2021 for \$1.5 billion over a 10-year period for Metro’s capital and preventive maintenance projects, to be matched dollar-for-dollar with funding from the District of Columbia, Maryland, and Virginia. The remaining funding required over the six-year CIP will come in the form of jurisdictional capital contributions, annual dedicated capital funding, and debt.

## Major Initiatives and Accomplishments

### Ensuring Safety, Service Reliability, and Service Convenience

Metro continues to aggressively implement a large capital program to enhance service reliability and convenience through major initiatives to upgrade the original construction of the system. These initiatives include investments to restore, modernize, and sustain the system; platform improvements; tunnel rehabilitation and water mitigation; the purchase of 8000-series railcars expected to be placed into service during fiscal year 2027; ventilation improvements; and bus and vehicle replacements.

On December 17, 2023, with funding made possible by the District of Columbia, Metro significantly expanded Metrobus services into the overnight and early morning hours across Washington DC providing 24/7 bus service. Between the hours of 9 p.m. and 7 a.m., Metrobus will operate every 20 minutes or faster on 14 routes. These high ridership routes on key corridors will predominantly assist late-night and early-morning essential workers in hospitality, healthcare, and entertainment industries. The 24/7 DC Bus Service will help support DC’s growing economic vitality and diversity, running through many of the city’s late night hot spots and entertainment venues, providing those who enjoy DC’s nightlife and late-night workers better transit options.

In the summer of 2023, Metro began installing its new faregates at Metro stations to improve the customer experience and reduce fare evasion within the system. The new faregate models are made from brush-finished steel and include advanced safety features, modernized displays, and allow for quicker pass-through at the gate. Metro has retrofitted faregates at nearly half of its rail stations as of June 30, 2024, resulting in a 79 percent decrease in fare evasion at these locations. Systemwide, fare evasion is down 50 percent when compared to fiscal year 2023.

### Improving Customer Experiences

In fiscal year 2024 Metro launched Metro Lift, providing 50 percent off fares for customers enrolled in the Supplement Nutrition Assistance Program, to help equitably connect a growing region. Metro Lift expands Metro’s reduced-fare program offerings and provides another opportunity for us to make transit more accessible. Metro Lift joins Metro’s other reduced fare programs including student passes, and reduced fare for seniors and those with disabilities.

On July 24, 2023, Metro deployed busses with Clear Lane System cameras installed on 31 bus routes. Clear Lanes is a collaboration between Metro and the District Department of Transportation (DDOT) that seeks to keep bus lanes and stop zones clear of illegally parked cars. These cameras detect when a vehicle is illegally parked in a bus stop zone or illegally parked/driving in a bus lane, automatically capture photo and video evidence of violating cars, and then send the photos to DDOT for ticketing. Clear Lanes helps keep buses on time, allowing them to flow freely in bus-only lanes without getting stuck in congestion. Convenient, reliable service makes buses more attractive and takes cars off the road supporting sustainability and equity in transit.

## Sustainability, Energy and Resiliency

As part of Metro's Better Bus initiative, Metro is transitioning to a 100 percent zero-emission bus (ZEB) fleet by 2042. ZEBs have no tailpipe emissions, which means improved air quality, reduced greenhouse gas emissions, and quieter buses throughout the region. Bus garages are being modernized to support zero-emission operations and Metro's workforce is being trained to prepare for this transition. On November 13, 2023, Metro debuted two 60-foot electric buses as the first step to meet its goal of an entirely zero-emission bus fleet, emphasizing Metro's commitment to environmental sustainability. Metro has already placed orders for ten more electric buses, with deliveries beginning in late 2024.

In fiscal year 2024 Metro's Headquarters Building at L'Enfant Plaza was officially certified as LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Platinum by the U.S. Green Building Council. This achievement marks the highest level of certification in the LEED program, underscoring Metro's dedication to creating a more sustainable future. Metro's Headquarters is one of only 13 projects to receive LEED Platinum Certification for Building and Design Construction in Washington DC.

## Awards

### Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Metro for its ACFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. Metro has received this prestigious award for 36 years. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized financial report. This report must satisfy both US GAAP and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that this current ACFR will meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine eligibility for another certificate.

## Acknowledgments

Completion of this ACFR would not have been possible without the knowledgeable and dedicated staff of the Office of Accounting. A special note of appreciation is extended to the many diligent employees across Metro whose time and efforts helped produce this financial report. We would also like to thank the Board and the officers of Metro for their continuing support in executing the financial operations of Metro and in meeting Metro's fiscal responsibilities to our customers and the region.

Respectfully submitted,

**Randy Clarke**  
Digitally signed by Randy  
Clarke  
Date: 2024.11.01  
16:47:18 -04'00'

Randy Clarke  
General Manager and  
Chief Executive Officer

**Yetunde  
Olumide**  
Digitally signed by  
Yetunde Olumide  
Date: 2024.11.01  
16:26:04 -04'00'

Yetunde Olumide  
Executive Vice President and  
Chief Financial Officer

## Board of Directors As of June 30, 2024

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) is governed by a 16-member Board of Directors composed of eight Principal and eight Alternate members. The District of Columbia, State of Maryland, Commonwealth of Virginia and the federal government each appoint two Principal and two Alternate members. Below are the members serving on the Board as of June 30, 2024.

### Principal Directors



**Paul C. Smedberg** was appointed to the Board as a Principal Director by the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission (NVTC) in January 2019, and was elected Chairman of the Board in June 2019. He previously served as an Alternate Director from January 2016 through January 2019. He served on the Alexandria City Council from 2003 to 2018, the Virginia Railway Express Operations Board from 2006 to 2018, serving as Chairman in 2013 and 2017, and the NVTC from 2006 to 2018, serving as Chairman in 2014 and 2018. In 2023, he was honored as Board Member of the Year by the American Public Transportation Association.



**Joe McAndrew** was appointed to the Board as a Principal Director in April 2023, serving as the Secretary of Transportation's designee representing the State of Maryland. He was elected 1<sup>st</sup> Vice Chair in June 2023, and 2<sup>nd</sup> Vice Chair in June 2024. Mr. McAndrew began serving as Assistant Secretary for Planning and Project Development for the Maryland Secretary of Transportation on March 8, 2023. Mr. McAndrew, who served on Governor Wes Moore's Transition Team as Co-Chair of the Transportation Executive Policy Committee, joined the Maryland Department of Transportation after serving as Vice President of Government Affairs and Infrastructure for the Greater Washington Partnership. In this role, he led the Partnership's policy and engagement work with federal, state and local elected officials, and led efforts to achieve a 21st century regional mobility and infrastructure ecosystem in the Capital Region. Mr. McAndrew also served as the Policy Director for Transportation for America.



**Dr. Tracy Hadden Loh** was appointed to the Board as a Principal Director by the DC Council in November 2021, and she was elected 2<sup>nd</sup> Vice Chair from June 2023 – June 2024. Dr. Loh is a Fellow with the Anne T. and Robert M. Bass Center for Transformative Placemaking at the Brookings Institution. She is a graduate of DC public schools and holds a Ph.D. in city and regional planning from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Dr. Loh served two years representing Ward 1 on the Mount Rainier City Council in Prince George's County, MD. She is currently a member of the board of directors of Greater Washington.

## Principal Directors (continued)



**Sarah Kline** was appointed to the Board as a Principal Director by the U.S. Secretary of Transportation in September 2021. Ms. Kline has spent her career developing and advancing policies to improve transportation outcomes in cities, towns, and rural areas, with a specialty in public transit and transit-oriented development. She led policy development for two national nonprofit organizations, Transportation for America and Reconnecting America. She also served as Director of Policy and Government Relations at Metro. Ms. Kline spent eight years working at the US Senate Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs as counsel for transit policy, during which time she negotiated the transit provisions of the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users. She was a 2010 recipient of Mass Transit Magazine's Top 40 under 40 Award.



**Matt Letourneau** was appointed to the Board as a Principal Director by the NVTC in March 2019. He previously served as an Alternate Director from January through March 2019. He was elected to represent the Dulles District on the Loudoun County Board of Supervisors in 2011 and re-elected in 2015, 2019, and 2023. Mr. Letourneau has focused on building infrastructure and expanding amenities to the Dulles South area. Among the projects he has spearheaded are the widening of Route 606, the expansion of Loudoun County Parkway, Braddock Road improvements, the Metro Silver Line extension, the construction of the Dulles South Recreation and Community Center, Hanson Park, the Gum Spring Library, and several new schools. He continues to work to improve the Route 50 and Braddock Road transportation corridors and complete Northstar Boulevard and Arcola Boulevard. He represents Loudoun on the NVTC, and served as Chairman in 2019. Mr. Letourneau also served as Chairman of the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, after serving as Chairman in 2018 and Corporate President in 2014.



**Don Drummer** was appointed to the Board as a Principal Director by the Washington Suburban Transit Commission in May 2021. He is a solar energy entrepreneur, a retired Senior Executive in federal government, and a retired U.S. Army Colonel. Mr. Drummer concluded his federal career in the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) while serving as Director of the Aviation Logistics Organization in Washington, DC from December 2015 to May 2018. His responsibilities included nationwide planning, programming, and management of the FAA real property lease portfolio (6.4 million square feet) and personal property account (valued at \$7.2 billion). Prior to this appointment, Mr. Drummer served in the Transportation Security Administration for almost six years culminating as Deputy Assistant Administrator in the Office of Security Capabilities, which was preceded by 30 years of active-duty service in the U.S. Army.



**Valerie-Joy Santos** was appointed to the Board as a Principal Director by the DC Council in December 2023. She is a Senior Urban development specialist with the World Bank. Before joining the World Bank, Ms. Santos served as Deputy Mayor for Planning and Economic Development in Washington, DC. During her tenure, the city implemented ambitious downtown and neighborhood revitalization initiatives, invested in transforming hundreds of acres of underutilized areas into parks as well as mixed-use and commercial developments – seeking to promote the Administration's goals for expanding and diversifying the city's tax base and enhancing quality of life in all neighborhoods.

## Principal Directors (continued)



**Kamilah Martin-Proctor** was appointed to the Board as a Principal Director by the U.S. Secretary of Transportation in September 2021. She also currently serves as 2021 Chair, Washington DC Commission on Persons with Disabilities. In addition, she also serves on the Board of the World Institute on Disability, is a British-American Project Fellow and was the Washington, DC 2020 United State of Women Ambassador. Ms. Martin-Proctor served as Vice-Chair on President Barack Obama’s National Council on Disability and has worked with the Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Program at Howard University.

## Alternate Directors



**Canek Aguirre** was appointed to the Board as an Alternate Director by the NVTC in March 2020. Mr. Aguirre was elected in November 2018 to serve a three-year term on the Alexandria City Council, the first Latino elected to that body. He is a past chair of the Economic Opportunities Commission, past president of the Tenants and Workers United Board of Directors, and past vice-chairman of the Health Systems Agency of Northern Virginia Board of Directors. In 2016, Mr. Aguirre was appointed to the Virginia Board of Social Work by Governor Terry McAuliffe.



**Michael Goldman** was appointed to the Board as an Alternate Director by the Washington Suburban Transit Commission in December 2022. Mr. Goldman has practiced in the areas of international, antitrust and transportation law since 1972. He previously served as a Principal Director on the Metro Board from 2013 – 2021. During his time as a Principal Director, Mr. Goldman served as the Board’s 2<sup>nd</sup> Vice Chair and the Chair of its Safety and Operations Committee. Mr. Goldman is currently an active member of the District of Columbia Bar, the American Bar Association sections on antitrust and administrative law, and the Forum on Air & Space Law.



**Spring Worth** was appointed to the Board as an Alternate Director by the DC Council in December 2022. Ms. Worth currently serves as the Metro Budget & Policy Program Manager at the District Department of Transportation (DDOT). Since joining DDOT in 2013, she has led several large transit planning projects including the 16th Street NW Bus Lanes Project, the H Street NW Bus Priority Project and the Martin Luther King Jr. Avenue SE Bus Priority Project. In 2022, Ms. Worth accepted the role of chair of the Metropolitan Council of Governments Public Transportation Committee. She has served as the Vice Chair of the American Public Transportation Association’s (APTA) Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) Committee and the Secretary of the APTA BRT Standards committee. She is a 2018 APTA Emerging Leaders Program Graduate. Ms. Worth has also completed the District government’s Capital City Fellows Program and the National Urban Fellows program.

## Alternate Directors (continued)



**April Rai** was appointed to the Board as an Alternate Director by the U.S. Secretary of Transportation in December 2022. She was appointed President & CEO of the Conference of Minority Transportation Officials (COMTO) in December 2021. In this role, Ms Rai works to build upon COMTO's 50-year history of ensuring equitable opportunities and maximum participation for minority individuals, veterans, people with disabilities and minority, women and disadvantaged business enterprises. With over 15 years of experience managing private, public sector and non-profit organizations, her career focus has centered on strategic partnership development, coalition building, people, and project management. Under the direction of the COMTO Board of Directors, Ms. Rai provides strategic leadership, guidance and ensures COMTO operates effectively to further the mission.



**Walter L. Alcorn** was appointed to the Board as an Alternate Director by the NVTC in January 2020. Representing Fairfax County, Virginia when he began his first term as the Hunter Mill District Supervisor on the Fairfax County Board of Supervisors, Mr. Alcorn's focus is on transit-oriented development, pedestrian/bicyclist mobility and safety, affordable housing and diversifying the local economy. Previously, Mr. Alcorn served on the Fairfax County's Planning Commission for 16 years and also served on the Park Authority Board. Professionally, he has worked on environmental issues in the tech industry and is a nationally recognized expert on electronics recycling systems.



**Thomas H. Graham** was appointed to the board as an Alternate Director by the Washington Suburban Transit Commission in June 2019. Mr. Graham retired from Pepco Holdings Inc. in June 2016, where he held many positions, including Vice President of People Strategy and Human Resources. Currently Mr. Graham serves as a director of Washington Suburban Transit Commission, Green Branch Foundation (chairman), Boys & Girls Club of Greater Washington, American Association of Blacks in Energy (AABE) Emeritus Board, WesBanco Advisory Board, Goodwill of Greater Washington, Veterans Services Corporation, Renewable Energy & Infrastructure Group, Medstar - Southern MD Hospital, South Jersey Industries (People and Remuneration Chair), Summit Utilities (HR & Safety Chair) and Midwest Reliability Organization (Governance Chair/Lead Director).



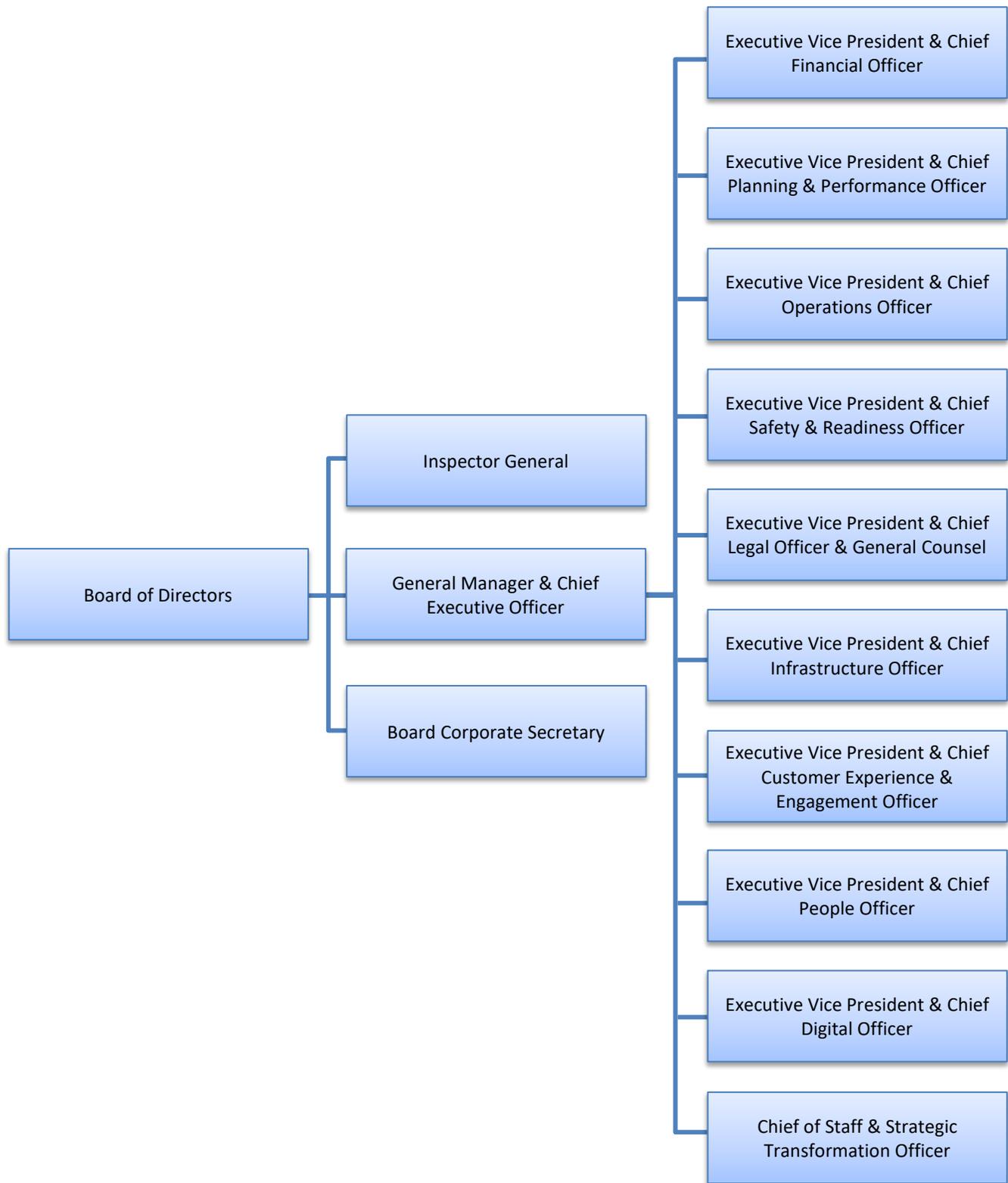
**Dr. Bryna Helfer** was appointed to the Board as an Alternate Director by the U.S. Secretary of Transportation in September 2021. She has a long career in public service with a wide range of experiences in the transportation industry including former positions as Deputy Assistant Secretary for Public Engagement and as Senior Advisor on Accessible Transportation and Workforce Development at the U.S. Department of Transportation, Senior Advisor for the Federal Interagency Coordinating Council on Access and Mobility, and the Director of Easter Seals Project ACTION. Dr. Helfer currently serves as the Assistant County Manager in Arlington County, Virginia where she leads government wide communications and public engagement strategy.

The District of Columbia had one Alternate Director vacancy as of June 30, 2024.

**General Manager and Chief Executive Officer’s Leadership Team  
As of June 30, 2024**

Randy Clarke	General Manager & Chief Executive Officer
Yetunde Olumide	Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer
Thomas Webster	Executive Vice President & Chief Planning & Performance Officer
Brian Dwyer	Executive Vice President & Chief Operations Officer
Theresa Impastato	Executive Vice President & Chief Safety & Readiness Officer
Patricia Lee	Executive Vice President & Chief Legal Officer & General Counsel
Andy Off	Executive Vice President & Chief Infrastructure Officer
Sarah Meyer	Executive Vice President & Chief Customer Experience & Engagement Officer
Sherri Dickerson	Executive Vice President & Chief People Officer
Judd Nicholson	Executive Vice President & Chief Digital Officer
Kimberly Feldbauer	Chief of Staff & Strategic Transformation Officer

### Organizational Chart As of June 30, 2024





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority  
District of Columbia**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2023

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

*[This Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## SECTION TWO - FINANCIAL



Independent Auditor's Report  
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)  
Basic Financial Statements  
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)  
Other Supplementary Information

## Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors  
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority

### Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the business-type activities and fiduciary activities of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (the Authority), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audits and the reports of the other auditors, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities and fiduciary activities of the Authority, as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority Retirement Plan (Retirement Plan) or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority Local 2 Retirement Plan (Local 2 Plan), which represent 80%, 80%, and 52%, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the fiduciary activities as of June 30, 2024 and 81%, 81%, and 51%, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the fiduciary activities as of June 30, 2023. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Retirement Plan and the Local 2 Plan are based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

### Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Authority, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern for 12 months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Authority 's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the schedules of changes in the net pension asset/liability and related ratios, the schedules of employer contributions – pension plans, the schedule of changes in net OPEB liability and related ratios, the schedule of employer required contributions – Teamsters Local 922 Employers Health Trust Plan, and the notes to the required supplementary information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

**Supplementary Information**

Our audits was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements. The combining fiduciary fund financial statements (other supplementary information as listed in the table of contents) are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

**Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual comprehensive financial report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

*RSM US LLP*

Washington, D.C.  
October 30, 2024

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis** **June 30, 2024 and 2023** **(Unaudited)**

As management of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (Metro), we offer readers of the basic financial statements this overview and analysis of the financial activities of Metro as of and for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

This discussion and analysis is designed to assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues and activities and to identify any noteworthy changes in Metro's financial position. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the basic financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

### **Fiscal Year 2024 Financial Highlights**

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Metro exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources as of the close of the fiscal year by \$10.9 billion (net position), of which, \$13.6 billion, or 124.3%, represents Metro's net investment in capital assets.
- Metro incurred \$1.3 billion in capital improvement costs, which included costs related to the bus fleet rehabilitation and replacement program, railcar replacements, station platform projects, the faregate modernization program, and passenger facility upgrades.
- In July 2023, Metro placed its newly constructed 14-story, 326,000 square foot building at Eisenhower, located at 2401 Mill Road, Alexandria, VA 22314, into service. The new building will support more than 1,400 employees and serve as the home of the new Metro Integrated Command and Communications Center (MICC). In addition to the MICC, the building will be home to the data center, cybersecurity operations, bus and rail video teams, communications, and administrative support. Construction costs on the building totaled \$264.8 million.
- In August 2023, the Montgomery County Department of Transportation (MCDOT) donated assets associated with the Medical Center Metro Station to Metro. This transit station is located in Bethesda, Maryland and has entrances on both the east and west sides of Route 355 and a deep tunnel linking these entrances to the Metro Station's faregates and rail tracks. This donation increased Metro's capital assets by \$41.8 million.
- In August 2023, Metro issued the Series 2023A Second Lien Dedicated Revenue Bonds totaling \$797.8 million, which will be used primarily to finance certain capital costs.
- In March 2021, Congress approved the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA) in response to the COVID-19 pandemic (pandemic). In August 2021, ARPA awarded a \$1.2 billion federal grant to Metro to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the impact of the pandemic. Metro expended \$532.6 million of this grant award during fiscal year 2024.

### **Fiscal Year 2023 Financial Highlights**

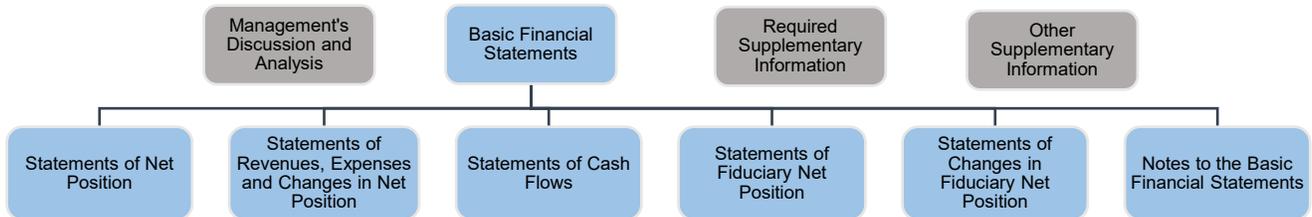
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Metro exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources as of the close of the fiscal year by \$11.4 billion (net position), of which, \$14.3 billion, or 125.6%, represents Metro's net investment in capital assets.
- Metro incurred \$1.9 billion in capital improvement costs, which included ongoing construction of new administrative office buildings; radio infrastructure replacement and fiber optics cable installation, rehabilitation of rail tracks and systems, platforms, stations, and Metrobus garages; and railcar and bus overhauls.

### Fiscal Year 2023 Financial Highlights (continued)

- Metro placed its newly constructed 11-story, 324,000 square foot building at New Carrollton, located at 4100 Garden City Drive, Hyattsville, MD 20785, in service. The building houses Metro’s customer service call center, MetroAccess paratransit call center, and serves as the headquarters for Metro’s police force. Construction costs on the building totaled \$178.3 million.
- In November 2022, Metro opened the Silver Line Extension, connecting customers to six new stations and adding 11.4 miles of new right-of-way transferred from the Metropolitan Washington Airports authority (MWA). Access to Dulles International Airport and a new railcar maintenance center was included in this expansion, which increased capital assets by \$2.5 billion.
- In May 2023, Metro opened its newest Metro station, Potomac Yard. This station, located in Alexandria, Virginia, is between Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport and Braddock Road stations and serves the Blue and Yellow lines. Capital assets increased by \$251.5 million as a result of this donation from the City of Alexandria.
- In fiscal year 2023, Metro expended \$643.4 million of the ARPA grant award.

### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis serves as an introduction to Metro’s basic financial statements. The basic financial statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (US GAAP), as applicable to governmental entities using the accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned, and expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. This report also contains Required Supplementary Information and Other Supplementary Information in addition to the Basic Financial Statements.



### Basic Financial Statements

Metro’s basic financial statements include business-type and fiduciary activities.

**Business-Type Activities** are those activities of a government that are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods or services. The business-type activities are reported in the Statements of Net Position, Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position and Statements of Cash Flows.

- The **Statements of Net Position** present financial information on Metro’s assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of Metro’s financial condition; however, the reader should also consider other indicators, such as the rate of growth of federal grants, jurisdictional subsidies, passenger fares, ridership levels, and general economic conditions in the Washington, DC metropolitan area.

## Overview of the Financial Statements (continued)

### Basic Financial Statements (continued)

- The **Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position** report the operating revenues, federal and jurisdiction revenues, investment income, capital contributions earned, and all operating and nonoperating expenses incurred during the reporting period. These statements present how Metro's net position changed from the prior fiscal year.
- The **Statements of Cash Flows** provide information on cash receipts and cash payments during the reporting period. These statements allow financial statement users to assess whether Metro's current cash flows are sufficient to pay its obligations.

**Fiduciary Activities** account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of Metro. These activities are excluded from the business-type activities because the resources of these funds are restricted and cannot be used to finance Metro's operations. The fiduciary activities of Metro include certain pension and other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans for which Metro appoints a majority of the governing boards.

The fiduciary activities are reported in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and the Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

- The **Statements of Fiduciary Net Position** present a point-in-time snapshot of the amounts the pension and OPEB plans have accumulated in net position to pay for future benefits and any liabilities that are owed as of the date of the statements.
- The **Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position** present the additions and deductions for the fiscal years. Major sources of additions are contributions and net investment income. Major sources of deductions include benefit payments and administrative expenses. These statements present how the net position changed from the prior fiscal year.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements** provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

The basic financial statements can be found on pages 22-97 of this report.

### Required Supplementary Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain Required Supplementary Information concerning Metro's defined benefit pension plans and OPEB plans for its employees.

The required supplementary information can be found on pages 98-118 of this report.

### Other Supplementary Information

Combining Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position are presented to provide additional detail on the individual pension and OPEB plans that make up the pension and other employee benefit trust funds that are presented in the basic financial statements. Other supplementary information is presented following the required supplementary information.

The other supplementary information can be found on pages 119-124 of this report.

## Financial Analysis – Business-Type Activities

### Condensed Statements of Net Position

The following provides an overview of Metro's financial position as of June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

Condensed Statements of Net Position June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 (in thousands)							
	2024	2023	2022	2024 vs 2023		2023 vs 2022	
				Amount	%	Amount	%
Current assets	\$ 1,157,503	\$ 840,517	\$ 1,218,438	\$ 316,986	37.7	\$ (377,921)	(31.0)
Capital assets, net	17,722,751	17,542,027	13,971,197	180,724	1.0	3,570,830	25.6
Other noncurrent assets	788,361	730,338	528,959	58,023	7.9	201,379	38.1
Total assets	19,668,615	19,112,882	15,718,594	555,733	2.9	3,394,288	21.6
Deferred outflows of resources	1,247,076	1,281,928	794,293	(34,852)	(2.7)	487,635	61.4
Current liabilities	1,176,764	1,065,534	1,029,407	111,230	10.4	36,127	3.5
Noncurrent liabilities	7,531,329	6,637,748	5,336,251	893,581	13.5	1,301,497	24.4
Total liabilities	8,708,093	7,703,282	6,365,658	1,004,811	13.0	1,337,624	21.0
Deferred inflows of resources	1,306,346	1,330,990	1,572,401	(24,644)	(1.9)	(241,411)	(15.4)
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	13,554,461	14,273,852	11,423,047	(719,391)	(5.0)	2,850,805	25.0
Restricted for capital	127,660	129,093	69,965	(1,433)	(1.1)	59,128	84.5
Unrestricted deficit	(2,780,869)	(3,042,407)	(2,918,184)	261,538	8.6	(124,223)	(4.3)
Total net position	\$ 10,901,252	\$ 11,360,538	\$ 8,574,828	\$ (459,286)	(4.0)	\$ 2,785,710	32.5

### Current Year

Metro's total net position, in the amount of \$10.9 billion as of June 30, 2024, decreased by \$459.3 million, or 4.0%, from June 30, 2023. The significant changes are described below:

- Current assets increased by \$317.0 million, or 37.7%, primarily due to the following:
  - Investments increased by \$280.9 million, mainly due to the investment of the reimbursement from the proceeds of the Series 2023A Dedicated Revenue Bonds and Series 2023A Second Lien Dedicated Revenue Bonds for capital costs paid prior to their issuance.
  - Restricted investments held with fiscal agent increased by \$87.3 million, mainly due to the \$82.8 million increase of invested funds held in the dedicated revenue debt servicing fund for debt payments on the Series 2021A, 2023A, and 2023A Second Lien Bonds.
  - Cash and cash equivalents increased by \$56.2 million, driven by a \$88.1 million increase in cash held within the operating reserve portfolio offset by a \$20.3 million decrease in cash due to the purchase of investments.
  - Restricted cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$54.3 million primarily due to the investment of proceeds from the Series 2023A Dedicated Revenue Bonds.
  - Restricted cash and cash equivalents held with fiscal agent decreased by \$44.4 million mainly due to payments of debt service.

## Financial Analysis – Business-Type Activities (continued)

### Condensed Statements of Net Position (continued)

#### Current Year (continued)

- Other noncurrent assets increased by \$58.0 million, or 7.9%, mainly due to an increase in lease receivables of \$58.8 million due to extensions of real estate lease agreements during the year.
- Deferred outflows of resources decrease by \$34.9 million, or 2.7%, mainly due to the following:
  - Deferred outflows from OPEB decreased by \$21.5 million, due to a decrease of \$52.0 million as a result of assumption changes which includes updates to normal retirement and early retirement rates based on more recent experience and changes in discount rate from 3.54% to 3.65%. The decrease was offset by an increase of \$28.9 million as a result of changes in the difference between expected and actual experience.
  - Deferred outflows from pensions decreased by \$10.2 million due to changes in assumptions related to retirement rates and leave of absence, offset by increase in employer contributions.
- Current liabilities increased by \$111.2 million, or 10.4%, primarily due to the following:
  - Bonds payable increased by \$20.0 million and accrued interest payable increased by \$22.1 million, largely due to the upcoming principal and interest payments for the 2023A Dedicated Revenue Bonds.
  - Accounts payable and accrued expenses increased by \$19.9 million primarily due to an increase in accrued capital costs driven by capital projects.
  - Short-term compensated absence payable increased by \$11.8 million due to an increase in unused vacation balances as a result of the carry over limit enforcement extension.
  - Unearned revenue increased by \$11.5 million, primarily due to an increase in unredeemed passenger fare.
  - Short-term retainage on contracts increased by \$8.2 million, mainly due to higher amounts released for completed vendors contracts for projects that are ending including Potomac Yard Station and New Carrollton Parking.
- Noncurrent liabilities increased by \$893.6 million, or 13.5%, primarily due to the following:
  - Long-term bonds payable increased by \$758.6 million primarily from the issuance of the Series 2023A Second Lien Dedicated Revenue Bonds.
  - Net pension liability increased by \$95.9 million primarily because of a \$484.3 million increase in interest expense, offset by a \$406.6 million increase in the fair value of pension investments.
  - Net OPEB liability increased by \$58.2 million, primarily due to a \$66.9 million increase in interest expense offset by an increase in investment income of \$8.2 million for the OPEB plan.
- Deferred inflows of resources decreased by \$24.6 million, or 1.9%, due to the following:
  - Deferred inflows from OPEB decreased by \$81.6 million primarily due to assumption changes including updates to normal and early retirement rates based on more recent experience and the differences between the expected and actual experience.
  - Deferred inflows from lease revenue increased by \$53.5 million due to added and extended real estate leases.
- Net investment in capital assets decreased by \$719.4 million, or 5.0%, primarily due to an increase of \$871.2 million in capital-related debt associated with the issuance of the Series 2023A Second Lien Dedicated Revenue Bonds, offset by a \$180.7 million increase in capital assets, net.

## Financial Analysis – Business-Type Activities (continued)

### Condensed Statements of Net Position (continued)

#### Prior Year

Metro's total net position, in the amount of \$11.4 billion as of June 30, 2023, increased by \$2.8 billion, or 32.5%, from June 30, 2022. The significant changes are described below:

- Current assets decreased by \$377.9 million, or 31.0%, primarily due to the following:
  - Restricted cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$510.0 million due to the use of proceeds from the Dedicated Revenue Bonds Series 2021A and Dedicated Funding for construction costs in the amount of \$518.1 million.
  - Investments increased by \$33.8 million, mainly due to \$34.0 million as the result of investments purchased with funds from the Known Defect Trust account (which are funds transferred from MWAA to address known defects in the Silver Line Extension construction).
  - Restricted investments held with fiscal agent increased by \$41.8 million due to the investment of funds held in the gross revenue and dedicated revenue debt servicing funds used to service debt on the Series 2017A and 2017B Gross Revenue and Series 2020A Dedicated Revenue Bonds.
  - Restricted cash and cash equivalents held with fiscal agent increased by \$65.4 million, primarily due to an increase of funds held to service upcoming debt payments.
- Other noncurrent assets increased by \$201.4 million, or 38.1%, mainly due to the following:
  - Lease receivables increased by \$233.8 million, due to additions of lease agreements during the year.
  - The increase above was offset by a decrease in the net pension asset of \$32.4 million due to net investment losses and changes in retirement and mortality assumptions.
- Deferred outflows of resources increased by \$487.6 million, or 61.4%, primarily due to changes in the difference between expected and actual experience and investment losses for the pension plans. The changes in expected and actual experience is a result of a greater than expected mortality for the Local 689 plan.
- Current liabilities increased by \$36.1 million, or 3.5%, primarily due to the following:
  - Bonds payable increased by \$32.7 million, largely due to the upcoming principal payment for the 2020A and 2021A bonds.
  - Accrued salaries and benefits increased by \$30.4 million primarily due to nine additional days accrued for bi-weekly employees and one additional day accrued for weekly employees in the current fiscal year.
  - Unearned revenue increased by \$12.9 million, primarily due to an increase in unredeemed passenger fare.
  - Retainage on contracts increased by \$11.7 million, primarily due to increase in portion withheld from vendor payments on new contracts for fiscal year 2023 being higher than the amount released for completed contracts.
  - The increases above were offset by a decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses of \$64.1 million, primarily due to decrease in accrued capital costs resulting from completion of construction projects such as Potomac Yard prior to the end of fiscal year 2023.
- Noncurrent liabilities increased by \$1.3 billion, or 24.4%, caused by an increase in net pension liability of \$1.3 billion, of which, \$1.1 billion was related to an increase in net pension liability for the Local 689 primarily as a result of a reduction in the fair value of pension investments.

## Financial Analysis – Business-Type Activities (continued)

### Condensed Statements of Net Position (continued)

#### Prior Year (continued)

- Deferred inflows of resources decreased by \$241.4 million, or 15.4%, due to the following:
  - Deferred inflows from pensions decreased by \$713.1 million due to a decrease between projected and actual investment earnings and experience for the Local 689 plan.
  - Deferred inflows from OPEB increased by \$245.3 million primarily due to discount rate and mortality assumption changes and the differences between the expected and actual experience for the OPEB plan.
  - Deferred inflows from lease revenue increased by \$238.2 million primarily due to increase in real estate leases.
- Restricted net position increased by \$59.1 million, or 84.5%, due to an increase in funds held in escrow for debt servicing principal and interest payments on gross revenue and dedicated revenue bonds.

### Condensed Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

The following table provides an overview of the revenues, expenses, and changes in net position for the years ended June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

Condensed Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position							
Years Ended June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022							
(in thousands)							
	2024	2023	2022	2024 vs 2023		2023 vs 2022	
				Amount	%	Amount	%
Operating revenues:							
Passenger	\$ 384,879	\$ 315,790	\$ 229,732	\$ 69,089	21.9	\$ 86,058	37.5
Other	56,353	49,043	34,982	7,310	14.9	14,061	40.2
Total operating revenues	441,232	364,833	264,714	76,399	20.9	100,119	37.8
Nonoperating revenues:							
Federal and jurisdictional	1,884,332	1,910,974	1,677,086	(26,642)	(1.4)	233,888	13.9
Other	61,055	31,844	40,963	29,211	91.7	(9,119)	(22.3)
Total nonoperating revenues	1,945,387	1,942,818	1,718,049	2,569	0.1	224,769	13.1
Total operating and nonoperating revenues	2,386,619	2,307,651	1,982,763	78,968	3.4	324,888	16.4
Operating expenses							
Labor and fringe benefits	2,050,597	1,801,804	1,401,633	248,793	13.8	400,171	28.6
Depreciation and amortization	1,227,038	1,107,700	1,102,003	119,338	10.8	5,697	0.5
Services	580,415	505,339	383,720	75,076	14.9	121,619	31.7
Other operating expenses	326,470	292,055	249,398	34,415	11.8	42,657	17.1
Total operating expenses	4,184,520	3,706,898	3,136,754	477,622	12.9	570,144	18.2
Nonoperating expenses	132,522	82,487	75,995	50,035	60.7	6,492	8.5
Total operating and nonoperating expenses	4,317,042	3,789,385	3,212,749	527,657	13.9	576,636	17.9
Loss before capital contributions	(1,930,423)	(1,481,734)	(1,229,986)	(448,689)	(30.3)	(251,748)	(20.5)
Capital contributions	1,471,137	4,267,444	1,307,935	(2,796,307)	(65.5)	2,959,509	226.3
Change in net position	(459,286)	2,785,710	77,949	(3,244,996)	(116)	2,707,761	3473.8
Net position beginning of year	11,360,538	8,574,828	8,496,879	2,785,710	32.5	77,949	0.9
Net position, end of year	<u>\$10,901,252</u>	<u>\$ 11,360,538</u>	<u>\$ 8,574,828</u>	<u>\$ (459,286)</u>	<u>(4.0)</u>	<u>\$ 2,785,710</u>	<u>32.5</u>

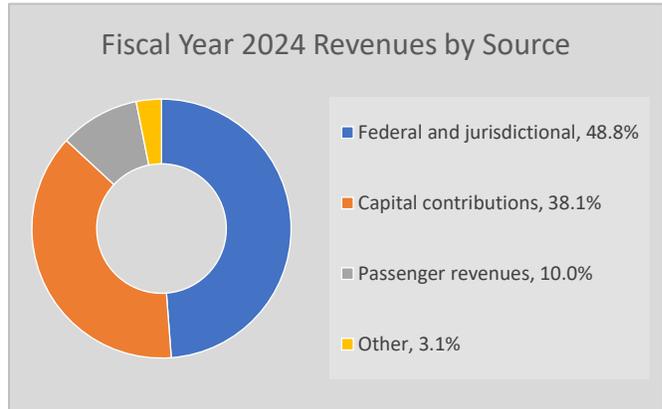
## Financial Analysis – Business-Type Activities (continued)

### Condensed Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (continued)

#### Revenues

##### Current Year

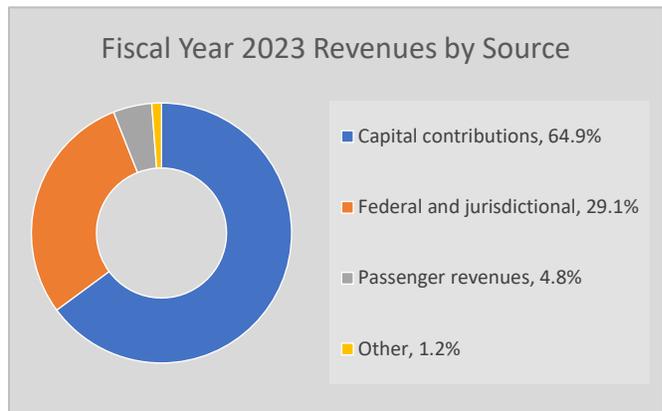
Total fiscal year 2024 revenues, including capital contributions, in the amount of \$3.9 billion, decreased by \$2.7 billion, or 41.3%, from fiscal year 2023. Federal and jurisdictional revenues, capital contributions and passenger revenues account for 48.8%, 38.1%, and 10% of total fiscal year 2024 revenues, respectively.



- Capital contributions decreased by \$2.8 billion, or 65.5%, mainly due to donations of the Silver Line Extension and the Potomac Yards Station totaling \$2.7 billion that occurred during the prior fiscal year, compared to \$41.8 million in donated assets in the current fiscal year.
- Total operating revenues increased by \$76.4 million, or 20.9%, as a result of an increase in passenger revenues in the amount of \$69.1 million due to steady ridership recovery in fiscal year 2024 since the pandemic low.
- Federal and jurisdictional revenues decreased by \$26.6 million, or 1.4%, from fiscal year 2023, mainly due to:
  - Federal grants decreased by \$102.5 million due to lower operating shortfall supported by Federal grants.
  - Jurisdictional revenue increased by \$75.9 million, mainly due to an increase in operating subsidy budget of \$60.4 million as well as a decrease in ARPA credits of \$18.7 million.

##### Prior Year

Total fiscal year 2023 revenues, including capital contributions, in the amount of \$6.6 billion, increased by \$3.3 billion, or 99.8%, from fiscal year 2022. Capital contributions, Federal and jurisdictional revenues and passenger revenues account for 64.9%, 29.1%, and 4.8% of total fiscal year 2023 revenues, respectively.



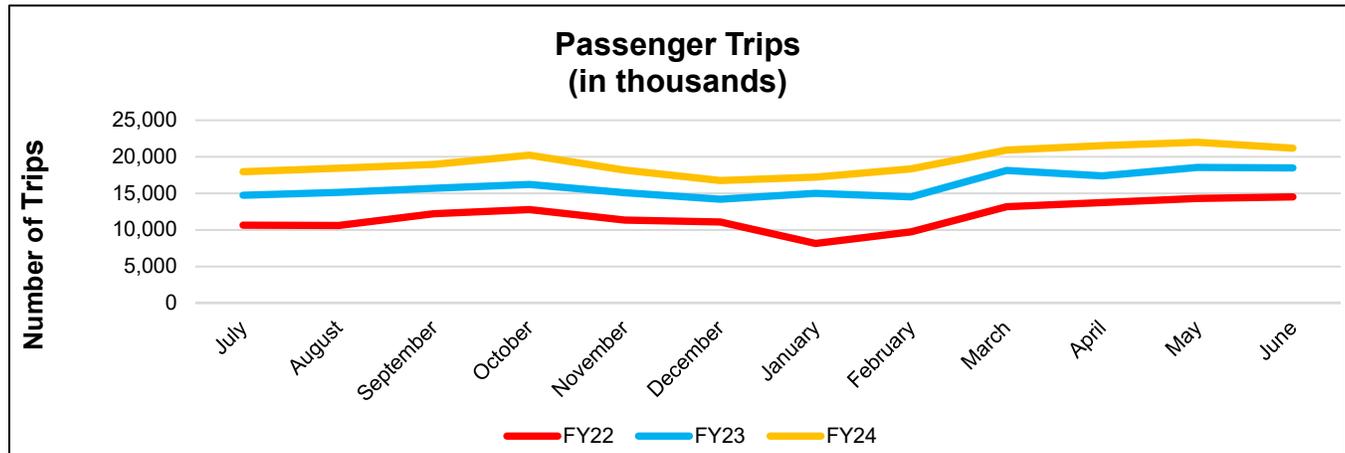
- Total operating revenues increased by \$100.1 million, or 37.8%, from fiscal year 2022, primarily from an increase in passenger revenues in the amount of \$86.1 million, due to increased ridership in fiscal year 2023 related to continued relaxation of pandemic restrictions and return to work policies.
- Federal and jurisdictional revenues increased by \$233.9 million, or 14.0%, from fiscal year 2022, mainly due to:
  - Jurisdictional revenue increased by \$281.7 million, due to \$192.0 million less in jurisdictional subsidy credits that were applied in fiscal year 2022 to participating jurisdictions, as well as due to \$82.2 million increase in operating subsidies.
  - Federal grants decreased by \$47.8 million due to lower operating shortfall supported by Federal grants.
- Capital contributions increased by \$3.0 billion, or 226.3%, mainly due to an increase of \$2.7 billion in donated assets for the Silver Line Extension and the Potomac Yards Station.

## Financial Analysis – Business-Type Activities (continued)

### Condensed Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (continued)

#### Passenger Trips

Below is a trend of the number of passenger trips by month for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 (in thousands):



Passenger trips increased in fiscal year 2024 from fiscal year 2023, by a cumulative total of 38.6 million trips, or 20.0%, due to the expected gradual post-pandemic increase in rail and bus ridership and a partial restoration of late-night hours.

Passenger trips increased in fiscal year 2023 from fiscal year 2022, by a cumulative total of 51.0 million trips, or 35.8%, primarily due to an increased amount of workers returning to the office and increased frequency of Metrorail and Metrobus services.

#### Expenses

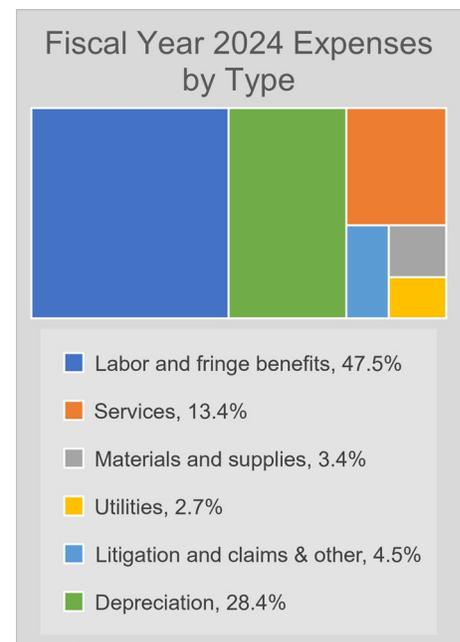
##### Current Year

Total expenses for fiscal year 2024, in the amount of \$4.3 billion, increased by \$527.7 million, or 13.9%, from fiscal year 2023.

Labor and fringe benefits are consistently Metro’s largest expenses, comprising 47.5% of total expenses. Depreciation is the next largest expense, which is expected due to Metro’s large capital asset base.

A review of significant changes is described below:

- Operating expenses increased by \$477.6 million, or 12.9%, primarily due to the following:
  - Labor and fringe benefits increased by \$248.8 million from fiscal year 2023, due primarily to an increase of \$161.8 million in pension expenses due to changes in assumptions related to retirement rates and leave of absence. Labor also increased by \$86.9 million for a full year of the Silver Line Extension and filling vacancies.



**Financial Analysis – Business-Type Activities (continued)**

**Condensed Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (continued)**

**Expenses (continued)**

**Current Year (continued)**

- Depreciation and amortization increased by \$119.3 million primarily due to a full year of depreciation for the Silver Line extension in fiscal year 2024 compared to half a year in fiscal year 2023. This increase was also driven by an increase in building depreciation, driven by the new Eisenhower Office Building being placed into service at the beginning of fiscal year 2024.
- Services increased by \$75.1 million primarily due to increases in Paratransit transportation service costs and an increase in professional services contracts, mainly those related to security and law enforcement to augment Metro Transit Police.
- Nonoperating expenses increased by \$50.0, or 60.7%, million largely due to interest expense increased with the issuances of the Series 2023A Dedicated Revenue Bond in March 2023 and the Series 2023A Second Lien Dedicated Revenue Bond in August 2023.

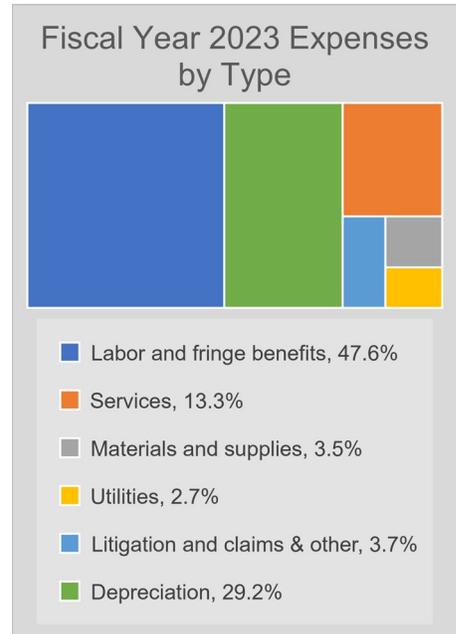
**Prior Year**

Total expenses for fiscal year 2023, in the amount of \$3.8 billion, increased by \$576.6 million, or 17.9%, from fiscal year 2022.

Labor and fringe benefits are consistently Metro’s largest expenses, comprising 47.6% of total expenses. Depreciation is the next largest expense, which is expected due to Metro’s large capital asset base.

A review of significant changes is described below:

- Operating expenses increased by \$570.1 million, or 18.2%, primarily due to the following:
  - Labor and fringe benefits increased by \$400.2 million, primarily due to an increase in fringe benefits of \$212.7 million which was largely due to an increase in pension expenses as a result of changes in retirement, mortality and wage assumptions, actuarial experience, investment losses and cost of living adjustment. Labor increased by \$187.4 million due to merit and labor union contractual increases as well as overtime increases related to maintenance projects and staffing shortages.
  - Services increased by \$121.6 million, mainly due to increase in paratransit transportation services due to increased ridership.
  - Utilities increased by \$20.8 million, primarily related to propulsion power as a result of increase in the volume of trains in operation and also due to increases in electricity rates.
- Nonoperating expenses increased by \$6.5 million, or 8.5%, largely due to interest expense from the issuance of the 2023A Bond series in March 2023.



## Capital Assets and Debt Administration – Business-Type Activities

### Capital Assets

The following table shows the capital assets of Metro as of June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

<b>Schedule of Capital Assets June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 (in thousands)</b>							
	2024	2023	2022	2024 vs 2023		2023 vs 2022	
				Amount	%	Amount	%
Land	\$ 773,669	\$ 773,876	\$ 566,503	\$ (207)	(0.0)	\$ 207,373	36.6
Construction in progress	1,512,089	1,342,190	1,415,182	169,899	12.7	(72,992)	(5.2)
Buildings and improvements	2,108,558	1,844,001	1,444,109	264,557	14.3	399,892	27.7
Transit facilities	20,015,257	19,459,766	16,113,958	555,491	2.9	3,345,808	20.8
Revenue vehicles	5,389,404	5,288,099	5,190,029	101,305	1.9	98,070	1.9
Equipment and other	5,202,053	5,030,235	4,493,950	171,818	3.4	536,285	11.9
Lease and SBITA assets <sup>1</sup>	189,442	154,111	116,020	35,331	22.9	38,091	32.8
Total capital assets	35,190,472	33,892,278	29,339,751	1,298,194	3.8	4,552,527	15.5
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	17,467,721	16,350,251	15,368,554	1,117,470	6.8	981,697	6.4
Capital assets, net	<u>\$17,722,751</u>	<u>\$ 17,542,027</u>	<u>\$ 13,971,197</u>	<u>\$ 180,724</u>	<u>1.0</u>	<u>\$ 3,570,830</u>	<u>25.6</u>

<sup>1</sup> See right-to-use lease and SBITA assets table below for further breakout and analysis

### Current Year

Capital assets, net increased by \$180.7 million, or 1.0%, from fiscal year 2023. Significant capital asset activity during fiscal year 2024 is as follows:

- Transit facilities increased by \$555.5 million, or 2.9%, due to \$41.8 million in donated assets from The Montgomery County Department of Transportation (MCDOT). In addition, there were various replacements and rehabilitation projects for tracks, escalators, elevators, digital modernization, and transit station platforms of \$540.7 million, offset by \$27.2 million of track that was retired and replaced.
- Building and improvements increased by \$264.6 million, or 14.3%, mainly pertaining to the completion of the Eisenhower office building in the amount of \$264.8 million.
- Equipment and other increased by \$171.8 million, or 3.4%, mainly due to the purchase of non-revenue vehicles and equipment, including new fareboxes and faregates, totaling \$184.7, offset by \$12.9 million of retired and replaced equipment.
- Construction in progress increased by \$169.9 million, or 12.7%, due to costs of several projects in progress, including bus fleet rehabilitation and replacement program, railcar replacements, station platform projects, the faregate modernization program, and passenger facility upgrades.
- Revenue vehicles increased by \$101.3 million, or 1.9%, which resulted from the purchase of 81 additional buses, 98 buses being rehabilitated, 23 additional MetroAccess vans, and ancillary costs to existing railcars. The increases were offset by retirements of 75 buses and 78 MetroAccess vans.
- Accumulated depreciation increased by \$1.1 billion, or 6.8%, due to current year depreciation expense totaling \$1.2 billion, offset by a reduction of \$93.5 million related to the retirement of assets.

## Capital Assets and Debt Administration – Business-Type Activities (continued)

### Capital Assets (continued)

#### Prior Year

Capital assets, net increased by \$3.6 billion, or 25.6%, from fiscal year 2022. Significant capital asset activity during fiscal year 2023 is as follows:

- Transit facilities increased by \$3.3 billion, or 20.8%, mainly due to \$1.9 billion in donated assets, including the Silver Line Extension transferred from MWAA and Potomac Yard Station transferred from the city of Alexandria. In addition, there were various replacements and rehabilitation projects for tracks, escalators, elevators and transit station platforms of \$1.2 billion, offset by \$27.2 million of track that was retired and replaced.
- Equipment and other increased by \$536.3 million, or 11.9%, mainly due to donated non-revenue vehicles and equipment from MWAA valued at \$296.9 million and \$139.0 million for faregates from the Silver Line Extension.
- Building and improvements increased by \$399.9 million, or 27.7%, mainly pertaining to the completion of the New Carrollton headquarters in the amount of \$178.3 million and Silver Line Extension transfer from MWAA in the amount of \$167.1 million. Additionally, ongoing enhancements to L'Enfant Headquarters totaling \$41.4 million were added in fiscal year 2023.
- Revenue vehicles increased by \$98.1 million, or 1.9%, which is a result of the purchase of 18 additional buses, 53 buses being rehabilitated, 50 additional MetroAccess vans, and ancillary costs to existing railcars.
- Construction in progress decreased by \$73.0 million, or 5.2%, due to costs of several projects that were placed in service in fiscal year 2023, including office consolidation projects, station platform projects, the faregate modernization program, and passenger facility upgrades.
- Accumulated depreciation increased by \$981.7 million, or 6.4%, due to current year depreciation expense totaling \$1.1 billion, offset by a reduction of \$118.4 million related to the retirement of assets.

Additional information on Metro's capital assets can be found in Note 7, *Capital Assets*, in the notes to the basic financial statements.

### Right-To-Use Lease and SBITA Assets

The following table shows the right-to-use lease and SBITA assets of Metro as of June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

<b>Schedule of Right-to-Use Lease and SBITA Assets</b>							
<b>June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022</b>							
<b>(in thousands)</b>							
	2024	2023	2022	2024 vs 2023		2023 vs 2022	
				Amount	%	Amount	%
Lease assets							
Land	\$ 22,923	\$ 22,971	\$ 23,547	\$ (48)	(0.2)	\$ (576)	(2.4)
Building	85,152	89,415	60,222	(4,263)	(4.8)	29,193	48.5
Total lease assets	108,075	112,386	83,769	(4,311)	(3.8)	28,617	34.2
Less: accumulated amortization	32,357	29,001	21,088	3,356	11.6	7,913	37.5
Total lease assets, net	\$ 75,718	\$ 83,385	\$ 62,681	\$ (7,667)	(9.2)	\$ 20,704	33.0
SBITA assets	81,367	41,725	32,251	39,642	95.0	9,474	29
Less: accumulated amortization	41,100	19,534	10,847	21,566	110.4	8,687	80
SBITA assets, net	\$ 40,267	\$ 22,191	\$ 21,404	\$ 18,076	81.5	\$ 787	4
Total right-to-use lease and SBITA assets, net	\$ 115,985	\$ 105,576	\$ 84,085	\$ 10,409	9.9	\$ 21,491	25.6

## Capital Assets and Debt Administration – Business-Type Activities (continued)

### Right-To-Use Lease and SBITA Assets (continued)

#### Current Year

Right-to-use lease and SBITA assets, net of accumulated amortization, increased by \$10.4 million, or 9.9% from fiscal year 2023. Significant activity during fiscal year 2024 is as follows:

- SBITA assets increased by \$39.6 million, or 95.0%, mainly due to twenty-seven new SBITA agreements.
- Buildings decreased by \$4.3 million, or 4.8%, due to the expiration of nine leases, seven agreements for office space and two for vehicle parking and incidental construction staging and materials storage.
- Right-to-use lease and SBITA assets accumulated amortization increased by \$3.4 million and \$21.6 million, respectively due to current year amortization expenses for existing and new agreements.

#### Prior Year

Right-to-use lease and SBITA assets, net of accumulated amortization, increased by \$21.5 million, or 25.6% from fiscal year 2022. Significant activity during fiscal year 2023 is as follows:

- Land decreased by \$0.6 million, or 2.4%, mainly due to the expiration of two lease agreements. One lease permitted the non-exclusive right to install, maintain, operate, service, modify and/or replace its approved antennae equipment at the leased space in Jericho, Maryland for the transmission and reception of wireless voice and data communication signals. The other lease permitted the storage of electrical equipment.
- Buildings increased by \$29.2 million, or 48.5%, due to addition of three new leases. Two of the agreements relate to office spaces and the other is for vehicle parking for incidental construction staging and materials storage.
- SBITA assets increased by \$9.5 million, or 29.4% mainly due to twelve new SBITA agreements.
- Right-to-use lease and SBITA assets accumulated amortization increased by \$7.9 million and \$8.7 million, respectively due to current year amortization expenses for existing and new agreements.

Additional information on Metro's right-to-use lease and SBITA assets can be found in Note 8, *Leases*, in the notes to the basic financial statements.

### Bonds and Other Debt

A schedule of Metro's debt activity for the years ended June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 is as follows:

Schedule of Outstanding Debt June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 (in thousands)							
	2024	2023	2022	2024 vs 2023		2023 vs 2022	
				Amount	%	Amount	%
Outstanding bonds	\$ 3,298,640	\$ 2,562,235	\$ 2,198,930	\$ 736,405	28.7	\$ 363,305	16.5
Net unamortized bond premium	469,327	427,111	422,295	42,216	9.9	4,816	1.1
Total debt	<u>\$ 3,767,967</u>	<u>\$ 2,989,346</u>	<u>\$ 2,621,225</u>	<u>\$ 778,621</u>	<u>26.0</u>	<u>\$ 368,121</u>	<u>14.0</u>

## Capital Assets and Debt Administration – Business-Type Activities (continued)

### Bonds and Other Debt (continued)

#### Current Year

Metro's total debt increased by \$778.6 million, or 26.0%, from fiscal year 2023. Significant activities are described below:

- Metro issued Series 2023A Second Lien Dedicated Revenue Bonds totaling \$797.8 million, including a premium of \$75.2 million, on August 17, 2023. The proceeds will be used to fund certain capital costs.
- Metro amortized \$33.0 million of premiums on the Series 2017, 2018, 2020, 2021 and 2023 Bonds during the current fiscal year.
- Metro made total principal payments of \$61.4 million on the Series 2017A1, 2017B, 2018, 2020A, and 2021A Bonds during the current fiscal year.

#### Prior Year

Metro's total debt decreased by \$368.1 million, or 14.0%, from fiscal year 2022. Significant activities are described below:

- Metro issued Series 2023A Dedicated Revenue Bonds totaling \$392.0 million, including a premium of \$35.2 million, on March 14, 2023. The proceeds will be used to fund capital costs that support growth and maintenance of a high-quality public transportation system with low carbon emissions.
- Metro amortized \$30.4 million of premiums on the Series 2017, 2018, 2020, 2021 and 2023 Bonds during the current fiscal year.
- Metro made total principal payments of \$28.7 million on the Series 2017A1, 2017B and 2018 Bonds during the current fiscal year.

Additional information on Metro's bonds and other debt can be found in Note 10, *Long-Term Liabilities*, to the basic financial statements.

## Future Capital Plans – Business-Type Activities

### Capital Improvement Program

The Board of Directors (Board) approved the fiscal years 2025-2030, \$13.3 billion, Capital Improvement Program (CIP) on April 25, 2024. The six-year CIP focuses Metro's capital investments on safety, state of good repair, modernization, service reliability, and operating efficiency of Metrorail, Metrobus, and MetroAccess vehicles. The CIP includes Passenger Rail Investment and Improvement Act (PRIIA) funding authorized by Congress through Metro's Fiscal Year 2031 and assumptions about increases to Federal formula funding over the six-year planning horizon. Federal financial participation, including the increase in federal investment under the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), is critical for funding Metro's capital investment.

The fiscal year 2025 capital budget contains \$2.6 billion in planned investments focused on enhanced system safety, state of good repair, reliability, security and customer experience. Metro updates the jurisdictions and the Board quarterly about the progress of the capital program.

## Future Capital Plans – Business-Type Activities (continued)

### Better Bus Initiative

Better Bus is Metro's overarching initiative to improve Metrobus for the region. In the coming years, Better Bus will bring numerous improvements to the region, including new facilities, zero-emissions vehicles, improved bus communications, and more bus lanes and transit signals. Metro is working to create a Better Bus network that is fast, frequent, reliable, and easier to understand. Metro's Better Bus Network Redesign is a crucial element of Metro's service optimization concepts for fiscal year 2025 and beyond. Launched to better meet the region's needs, this initiative will redesign the network with priority bus lanes and technology, standardized stops and covered shelters at bus stops, making connections across all transit providers easier and improving customer experience.

### Solar Carport Project

As one of the single largest energy users in the region, Metro is an important partner for meeting regional energy goals. Metro is leveraging its real estate portfolio to deliver renewable energy to local communities through our innovative and community-oriented solar carport project. In 2020, Metro negotiated a 25-year contract with TotalEnergies (formerly SunPower Corporation's Commercial & Industrial Solar Business) to install the solar paneled carports and subsidiaries of MN8 Energy LLC (f/k/a Goldman Sachs Renewable Power LLC) to own and operate the solar carports at four Metro sites, Anacostia, Cheverly, Naylor Road, and Southern Avenue stations. When the solar carports are operational, the 11 acres of solar panels (equivalent to eight football fields) will collectively generate around 10 megawatts of electrical capacity. This is equivalent to generating power used by at least 1,100 homes annually according to the Environmental Protection Agency, making this project one of the largest community solar projects in the Mid-Atlantic and in the nation. The project is part of Metro's sustainability initiatives and Energy Action Plan and will help advance the Clean Energy DC Plan that seeks to cut carbon emissions in half and transition to 100 percent renewable energy by 2032. Construction is expected to be complete by the fall of fiscal year 2025.

### 8000-Series Railcars

In fiscal year 2022, Metro awarded a \$2.2 billion contract to Hitachi Rail Washington LLC to manufacture up to 800 new 8000-series railcars. The new rail cars will replace Metro's 2000- and 3000-series fleets that have been in operation since the early 1980s. The new 8000-series railcars will be electric vehicles, offering 130 seats per pair of cars and will be equipped with various new features including improved regenerative braking, on-board Wi-Fi, smart doors that respond to obstructions, high-definition security cameras, modern ventilation systems, and heated floors.

In fiscal year 2024, Metro continued to advance the 8000-series procurement program with the development of the 8000-series soft mock-ups and hosted visitors to the Fleet of the Future Expo on the National Mall showcasing the new design. The 8000-series railcars are expected to begin production in the fall of fiscal year 2025 with the completion of the first pilot railcar in fiscal year 2026. In addition, Hitachi Rail will assemble the 8000-series trains in a new facility in Hagerstown, Maryland, bringing new jobs to the area.

### Economic Factors

Several operating grants have been authorized by the Federal government to help transit agencies prevent, prepare for, and respond to the pandemic. ARPA authorized \$30.5 billion, resulting in a total of \$26.1 billion in funding for urbanized areas, of which \$1.2 billion was made available to Metro in August 2021. In August 2022, Metro was awarded an additional ARPA federal grant supplementary allotment of \$120.1 million. The grants are for operating expenses to maintain Metro's employees that operate and maintain buses, paratransit, trains, stations, and other operational needs. Metro has \$123.4 million remaining in funds set to be exhausted in fiscal year 2025.

## **Economic Factors (continued)**

Even with the additional ARPA funding, Metro continues to face overall funding shortfalls in the operating budget stemming from the continued impact on ridership caused by the pandemic. The relief has enabled Metro to minimize proposed service cuts, employee lay-offs, limit subsidy growth from jurisdictional partners, incentivize ridership growth and support the regional economy.

According to the Federal Bureau of Labor Statistics, as of June 30, 2024, the Washington DC metropolitan area had an unemployment rate of 3.3%, compared to the national rate of 4.1%. The employment levels in the metropolitan area remained consistent with what was observed on June 30, 2023, with the region gaining an estimated 5,000 jobs.

## **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide interested readers with a general overview of Metro's finances. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to the Vice President and Comptroller, office of Accounting, Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, PO Box 23768, Washington, DC 20026.

*[This Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

**Business-Type Activities  
Statements of Net Position  
June 30, 2024 and 2023  
(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 1  
(continued)**

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 238,615	\$ 182,434
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	26,467	80,757
Restricted cash and cash equivalents held with fiscal agent	34,273	78,633
Investments	317,175	36,253
Restricted investments	20,016	-
Restricted investments held with fiscal agent	129,038	41,763
Accounts receivable, net of allowance, and other	201,695	244,895
Lease receivables	33,343	28,965
Materials and supplies inventory, net of obsolescence	156,881	146,817
Total current assets	<u>1,157,503</u>	<u>840,517</u>
Noncurrent assets:		
Lease receivables	788,361	730,338
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	17,722,751	17,542,027
Total noncurrent assets	<u>18,511,112</u>	<u>18,272,365</u>
Total assets	<u>19,668,615</u>	<u>19,112,882</u>
Deferred outflows of resources:		
Accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives	-	2,881
Deferred loss on debt defeasance	2,196	2,470
Deferred outflows from pensions	1,060,448	1,070,687
Deferred outflows from OPEB	184,432	205,890
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>1,247,076</u>	<u>1,281,928</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 20,915,691</u>	<u>\$ 20,394,810</u>

**Business-Type Activities  
Statements of Net Position  
June 30, 2024 and 2023  
(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 1  
(concluded)**

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 415,059	\$ 395,157
Accrued salaries and benefits	92,459	84,531
Accrued interest payable	80,289	58,162
Unearned revenue	150,612	139,154
Due to other governments	130,704	125,267
Compensated absences	94,844	83,069
Litigation and claims	70,298	73,160
Retainage on contracts	39,613	31,333
Bonds payable	81,390	61,395
Lease and SBITA payables	21,496	14,306
Total current liabilities	<u>1,176,764</u>	<u>1,065,534</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Compensated absences	49,611	54,051
Litigation and claims	136,755	135,436
Retainage on contracts	39,361	60,629
Bonds payable	3,686,577	2,927,951
Lease and SBITA payables	95,041	89,793
Net pension liability	1,697,407	1,601,488
Net OPEB liability	1,826,577	1,768,400
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>7,531,329</u>	<u>6,637,748</u>
Total liabilities	<u>8,708,093</u>	<u>7,703,282</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivative instrument	491	-
Lease revenue	847,345	793,813
Deferred inflows from pensions	49,156	46,182
Deferred inflows from OPEB	409,354	490,995
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,306,346</u>	<u>1,330,990</u>
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>10,014,439</u>	<u>9,034,272</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Net investment in capital assets	13,554,461	14,273,852
Restricted for:		
Capital	127,660	129,093
Unrestricted deficit	<u>(2,780,869)</u>	<u>(3,042,407)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 10,901,252</u>	<u>\$ 11,360,538</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

**Business-Type Activities**  
**Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position**  
**For the Years Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 2**

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>		
Passenger	\$ 384,879	\$ 315,790
Advertising	16,682	17,807
Rental	31,831	31,072
Other	7,840	164
Total operating revenues	<u>441,232</u>	<u>364,833</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Labor and fringe benefits	2,050,597	1,801,804
Services	580,415	505,339
Materials and supplies	147,037	132,756
Utilities	117,064	101,339
Litigation and claims	43,173	38,611
Leases and rentals	6,828	6,641
Miscellaneous	12,368	12,708
Depreciation and amortization	1,227,038	1,107,700
Total operating expenses	<u>4,184,520</u>	<u>3,706,898</u>
Operating loss	<u>(3,743,288)</u>	<u>(3,342,065)</u>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>		
Investment and interest income	49,177	19,084
Interest expense and fiscal charges	(129,251)	(82,487)
Net (loss) gain on disposition of assets	(3,271)	2,921
Other	11,878	9,839
Federal and jurisdictional:		
Federal grants	588,526	691,030
Jurisdictional subsidies	1,295,806	1,219,944
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses), net	<u>1,812,865</u>	<u>1,860,331</u>
Loss before capital contributions	<u>(1,930,423)</u>	<u>(1,481,734)</u>
Capital contributions	<u>1,471,137</u>	<u>4,267,444</u>
Change in net position	<u>(459,286)</u>	<u>2,785,710</u>
Total net position, beginning of year	<u>11,360,538</u>	<u>8,574,828</u>
Total net position, end of year	<u>\$ 10,901,252</u>	<u>\$ 11,360,538</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

**Business-Type Activities**  
**Statements of Cash Flows**  
**For the Years Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 3**  
**(continued)**

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Cash received from operations	\$ 407,550	\$ 371,834
Cash received from other sources	11,878	9,839
Cash paid to suppliers	(952,263)	(654,657)
Cash paid to employees	(1,928,208)	(1,741,804)
Cash paid for operating litigation and claims	(44,716)	(33,411)
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(2,505,759)</u>	<u>(2,048,199)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Cash received from federal grants and jurisdictional subsidies	<u>1,869,202</u>	<u>1,851,146</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Payments to construct capital assets	(1,235,377)	(2,076,337)
Payment for leasing and SBITA transactions	(38,936)	(15,662)
Receipts from leasing transactions	30,153	34,477
Receipts of interest from leasing transactions	11,461	6,923
Receipts from capital contributions	1,468,854	1,510,463
Payment of interest and fiscal charges	(139,875)	(76,358)
Principal payments on bonds	(61,395)	(59,125)
Proceeds from debt issuance	873,041	427,246
Jurisdictional receipts for debt service	40,533	42,041
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	3,317	3,150
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>951,776</u>	<u>(203,182)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Proceeds from sale and maturities of investments	2,778,945	1,665,674
Purchases of investments	(3,166,351)	(1,741,031)
Interest received from operational investments	29,718	7,544
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(357,688)</u>	<u>(67,813)</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(42,469)	(468,048)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>341,824</u>	<u>809,872</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 299,355</u>	<u>\$ 341,824</u>

**Business-Type Activities  
Statements of Cash Flows  
For the Years Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023  
(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 3  
(concluded)**

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Operating loss	\$ (3,743,288)	\$ (3,342,065)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expense	1,227,038	1,107,700
Lease revenue	(31,831)	(31,072)
Miscellaneous receipts	11,878	9,839
Accumulated increase (decrease) in fair value of hedging derivative instrument	3,372	(14,760)
Effect of changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivables, net of allowance, and other	(16,268)	23,524
Increase in materials and supplies inventory, net of obsolescence	(10,064)	(5,990)
Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows from pensions	10,239	(560,075)
Decrease in deferred outflows from OPEB	21,458	75,046
Decrease in net pension asset	-	32,372
(Decrease) increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses	(78,900)	126,519
Increase in accrued salaries and benefits	7,928	30,447
Increase in compensated absences	7,335	9,253
Increase in unearned revenue	11,458	12,906
(Decrease) increase in litigation and claims	(1,543)	5,200
Increase in net pension liability	95,919	1,298,552
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB liability	58,177	(357,829)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows from pensions	2,974	(713,094)
(Decrease) increase in deferred inflows from OPEB	(81,641)	245,328
Total adjustments	<u>1,237,529</u>	<u>1,293,866</u>
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>\$ (2,505,759)</u>	<u>\$ (2,048,199)</u>
<b>NONCASH OPERATING, INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Gain (Loss) in fair value of investments	\$ 736	\$ (71)
Donated assets included in capital asset additions	\$ 41,785	\$ 2,742,916
Loss on disposal of assets	\$ (6,588)	\$ (229)
Capital asset additions included in accounts payable	\$ 249,926	\$ 151,124
Use of federal interest included in capital contributions	\$ 3,110	\$ 12,382
Obligations incurred for new right-to-use lease and SBITA assets	\$ 34,476	\$ 35,198

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

**Fiduciary Activities**  
**Statements of Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds**  
**June 30, 2024 and 2023**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 4**

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,083	\$ 8,860
Receivables:		
Due from Retirement Plan	93	-
Accrued income receivable	16	17
Total Receivables	<u>109</u>	<u>17</u>
Investments:		
Equity index funds-domestic	163,029	163,438
Equity index funds-international	124,198	113,695
Bond index funds-domestic	99,946	95,241
Bond index funds-international	59,125	56,875
Real estate investment fund-domestic	63,066	67,383
Virginia pooled trust	127,021	116,089
Total investments	<u>636,385</u>	<u>612,721</u>
Total assets	<u>649,577</u>	<u>621,598</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accrued pension benefits	5,327	5,256
Due to Local 2 Plan	93	-
Accounts payable	331	198
Total liabilities	<u>5,751</u>	<u>5,454</u>
<b>FIDUCIARY NET POSITION</b>		
Restricted for:		
Pension benefits	516,805	500,055
Postemployment benefits other than pensions	127,021	116,089
Total fiduciary net position	<u>\$ 643,826</u>	<u>\$ 616,144</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

**Fiduciary Activities**  
**Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds**  
**For the Years Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023**  
**(in thousands)**

Exhibit 5

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>ADDITIONS</b>		
Contributions:		
Employer	\$ 100,152	\$ 96,911
Assets transferred from Retirement Plan	93	-
Total contributions	<u>100,245</u>	<u>96,911</u>
Investment Income:		
Net increase in investments	51,701	41,346
Interest, dividends and other	3,820	4,478
Total investment income	<u>55,521</u>	<u>45,824</u>
Less investment expenses:		
Custodial fees	1,267	860
Net investment income	<u>54,254</u>	<u>44,964</u>
Total additions	<u>154,499</u>	<u>141,875</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>		
Benefits paid to participants or beneficiaries	122,437	118,588
Administrative expenses	4,287	4,096
Assets transferred to Local 2 Plan	93	-
Total deductions	<u>126,817</u>	<u>122,684</u>
Net increase in fiduciary net position	27,682	19,191
Fiduciary net position - beginning	616,144	596,953
Fiduciary net position - ending	<u>\$ 643,826</u>	<u>\$ 616,144</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2024 and 2023

### 1. Background, Governance and Reporting Entity

#### (a) Organization

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (Metro or WMATA) was created, effective February 20, 1967, by the Interstate Compact (Compact) by and between the State of Maryland (Maryland), the Commonwealth of Virginia (Virginia) and the District of Columbia, pursuant to Public Law 89 774, approved November 6, 1966. Metro was created to plan, construct, finance and operate a public transit system serving the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Zone (Transit Zone). The Transit Zone includes the following local jurisdictions: the District of Columbia; cities of Alexandria, Fairfax and Falls Church and counties of Arlington, Fairfax and Loudoun in Virginia; and the counties of Montgomery and Prince George's in Maryland.

#### (b) Governance

Metro is governed by a Board of Directors (Board) consisting of eight voting Principal Directors and eight Alternate Directors with each signatory to the Compact and the federal government appointing two voting Directors and two Alternate Directors each. The Principal and Alternate Directors for Virginia are appointed by the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission; for the District of Columbia, by the City Council; for Maryland, by the Washington Suburban Transit Commission; and for the federal government, by the US Secretary of Transportation.

The Board governs and sets policy for Metro. Subject to policy direction and delegations from the Board, the General Manager and Chief Executive Officer is responsible for all activities of Metro. The staff carries out these activities through the approved organizational structure of Metro.

#### (c) Financial Reporting Entity

As defined by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (US GAAP), the financial reporting entity consists of a primary government, as well as its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as:

- 1) Appointment of a voting majority of the organization's board and either:
  - a. the ability to impose will by the primary government or
  - b. the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the primary government; or
- 2) The organization is fiscally dependent on the primary government and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to or impose financial burdens on the primary government.

Component units can also be other organizations for which its exclusion from the financial reporting entity would cause the financial statements to be misleading.

## 1. Background, Governance and Reporting Entity (continued)

### (c) Financial Reporting Entity (continued)

If an organization is engaged in fiduciary activities, it is a fiduciary component unit if it meets the preceding criteria for a component unit and is one of the following arrangements:

- 1) A pension or other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan that is administered through a qualified trust, or
- 2) A circumstance in which assets from an entity that are not part of the reporting entity are accumulated for pensions or OPEB that are not administered through a qualified trust.

Based on the application of these criteria, Metro includes three fiduciary component units in its reporting entity: the WMATA Retirement (Retirement) Plan; WMATA Local 2 Retirement (Local 2) Plan; and WMATA Healthcare Plan. Each of these Plans are legally separate and administered through a qualified trust. In addition, Metro appoints a voting majority of each of the boards, and Metro can impose its will on the organizations. Accordingly, these plans are reported as fiduciary activities in Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds in Metro's fiduciary fund financial statements.

The WMATA Transit Employees' Retirement (Local 689), WMATA Transit Police Retirement (Transit Police), WMATA Local 922 Retirement (Local 922), Deferred Compensation 457, and Defined Contribution 401(a) Plans are not included as fiduciary funds or component units of Metro. These Plans are all legally separate and distinct entities from Metro and are administered by their own boards. Metro assumes no fiduciary responsibility and has no direct control over these Plans or of their assets. Accordingly, they are not reported as fiduciary activities in Metro's basic financial statements.

Additional information on the pension and OPEB plans, including their relationship with Metro and how to obtain their separately issued financial statements, as applicable, are further described in Note 11, *Pension Plans*, and Note 12, *Other Postemployment Benefits*, respectively, to the basic financial statements.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The basic financial statements provide information about Metro's business-type activities and fiduciary activities. Metro's business-type activities are comprised of its operations of the rail, bus, and paratransit systems. Metro's fiduciary activities include resources held in trusts for retirees and beneficiaries covered by the Retirement, Local 2 and WMATA Healthcare Plans.

The basic financial statements have been prepared in conformity with US GAAP, as applicable to governmental entities. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting standards. Metro's significant accounting policies are described below.

### (a) Basis of Accounting

The basic financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues and additions are recorded when earned, and expenses and deductions are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Grants and other non-exchange transactions are recognized when all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Benefit payments are recorded when due to be paid.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### (b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

The cash and cash equivalents for business-type activities consist of cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less at the date of acquisition.

Cash and cash equivalents for fiduciary activities consist of open-ended mutual funds.

### (c) Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents

Restricted cash and cash equivalents consist of unspent proceeds from dedicated capital funding (Dedicated Funding) and from the issuances of Series 2023A Dedicated Revenue Bonds that are restricted for capital costs. Dedicated Funding, which was enacted by legislation, is an annual revenue stream that is jointly provided to Metro by the State of Maryland, District of Columbia, and Commonwealth of Virginia to fund capital projects.

Additionally, other amounts in restricted cash and cash equivalents include unspent surcharge amounts collected at parking facilities per agreements with Fairfax County, Virginia and Montgomery County in Maryland. The cash received from parking surcharges, as governed by the terms of the Parking Surcharge Agreements, are required to be used for payment of the expenses related to the parking structures in each of the respective jurisdictions, including lease and financing payments.

### (d) Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents Held with Fiscal Agent

Restricted cash and cash equivalents held with fiscal agent include funds held in escrow for the debt servicing of Metro's Gross Revenue Transit Bonds and Dedicated Revenue Bonds. These funds are managed by a trustee, who is authorized to use them solely for paying principal and interest. Additionally, other amounts include proceeds held in escrow from the issuance of the Series 2020A Dedicated Revenue Bonds to pay for fiscal year 2023 debt service interest. Amounts held for interest payments due within one fiscal year are reported as current assets.

### (e) Investments

The business-type activities' investments are reported at fair value using quoted market prices or other observable inputs. GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* (GASB 72), defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The fiduciary activities' investments are measured at fair value using net asset value (NAV) as a practical expedient.

### (f) Restricted Investments

Restricted investments consist of proceeds from the issuance of the Series 2023A Second Lien Dedicated Revenue Bonds that are externally restricted for the funding of certain capital costs. Additionally, invested amounts associated with the parking surcharge agreement with Montgomery County, Maryland are classified as restricted, designated for payments related to the parking structures noted in the agreements.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### (g) Restricted Investments Held with Fiscal Agent

Restricted investments held with fiscal agent include funds held in escrow for the debt servicing of Metro's Gross Revenue Transit Bonds and Dedicated Revenue Bonds. These funds are managed by a trustee, who is authorized to use them solely for paying principal and interest. Amounts held for interest payments due within one fiscal year are reported as current assets.

### (h) Accounts Receivable, Net of Allowance, and Other

Accounts receivable in the business-type activities include amounts due from governmental agencies, companies, and other customers. Management estimates the probability of collection and adjusts the allowance accordingly. The allowance for federal grant receivables is estimated by taking an average of the current and prior two fiscal years' actual disallowed and canceled amounts.

Other assets include prepaid items on certain payments for insurance, short-term leases and SBITAs, and other items where costs are applicable to future accounting periods.

### (i) Materials and Supplies Inventory, Net of Obsolescence

Materials and supplies inventory is reported using the average cost method, net of an allowance for obsolete inventory of \$11.7 million as of June 30, 2024 and 2023. Obsolete inventory is estimated by taking the highest of the current and prior two fiscal years' actual inventory write-offs.

### (j) Capital Assets

Capital assets are defined as tangible and intangible assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life of more than one year. Metro's policy is to expense maintenance and repair costs as incurred.

Metro's capital assets are comprised of construction in progress, land, transit facilities (e.g., stations, track, tunnels), buildings and improvements, revenue vehicles, equipment, and other assets. Capital assets are reported at historical costs and include labor and other ancillary costs associated with placing the capital asset into service (except for intangible right-to-use lease and SBITAs, the measurement of which are discussed in note (k) below). Donated land is recorded at assessed value. All other donated capital asset classes are recorded at their acquisition value.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. A full month's depreciation is calculated in the month an asset is placed in service. The useful lives for calculating depreciation on principle classes of assets are as follows:

Buildings and improvements	10-45 years
Transit facilities	10-75 years
Revenue vehicles	4-35 years
Equipment and other	4-40 years

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### (k) Leases and Similar Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

#### i) Lessee/Buyer

Metro is a lessee for various noncancellable leases of land, buildings, equipment, and other assets. Metro also is a buyer of noncancellable subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for the right-to-use information technology subscription assets (similar to a lease). For leases and SBITAs with a maximum possible term of 12 months or less at commencement (short-term), Metro recognizes expense based on the provisions of the lease contract or SBITA in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. For all other leases and SBITAs, Metro recognizes a lease or subscription IT liability, respectively, and an intangible right-to-use lease or subscription IT asset, respectively, in the Statements of Net Position.

##### *Measurement of Lease Amounts*

At the commencement of a lease, Metro initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made.

The lease asset is initially measured at the amount of the lease liability, and as applicable, less lease payments made on or before the lease commencement date, plus any initial direct costs ancillary to placing the underlying asset into service, less any lease incentives received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset. A full month of amortization is calculated in the month the lease asset is placed in service. If Metro is reasonably certain of exercising a purchase option contained in a lease, the lease asset is amortized over the useful life of the underlying asset.

##### *Measurement of Subscription IT Amounts*

At subscription commencement, Metro initially measures the subscription IT liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the subscription term. Subsequently, the subscription IT liability is reduced by the principal portion of subscription payments made. The subscription IT asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the subscription IT liability, less subscription payments made at or before the subscription commencement date, less any vendor incentives received at or before the subscription commencement date, plus the capitalizable implementation costs. Subsequently, the subscription IT asset is amortized into right-to-use amortization expense on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the subscription term or the useful life of the underlying software.

The following key estimates and judgments are used by Metro to determine the following:

- Discount rate: Metro generally uses an incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate to calculate the present value of the expected lease and SBITA payments unless the rate that the lessor or vendor charges is known. Since Metro's bonds are not actively traded, Metro determines its incremental borrowing rate by using observable inputs from yield curves from similar entities with similar credit ratings.

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### (k) Leases and Similar Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (continued)

#### i) Lessee/Buyer (continued)

- Lease or subscription term: The lease or subscription term includes the noncancelable period of the lease or SBITA, plus periods covered by either a Metro or lessor/vendor unilateral option to 1) extend when it is reasonably certain to be exercised, or 2) terminate when it is reasonably certain not to be exercised. Periods in which Metro and the lessor/vendor have an option to terminate or those that are covered by a bilateral option where both parties must agree are excluded from the lease or subscription term.
- Lease or subscription payments: Lease or subscription payments included in the measurement of the lease or SBITA liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option prices that Metro is reasonably certain to exercise.

Metro monitors changes in circumstances that may require a remeasurement of a lease or SBITA. When certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease or SBITA liability, the liability is remeasured, and a corresponding adjustment is made to the lease or subscription IT asset.

#### ii) Lessor

Metro is a lessor for various noncancelable leases of fiber optics, offices, warehouse access and ground leases. For short-term leases, Metro recognizes rental income based on the provisions of the lease agreement in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. For all other leases, Metro recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources in the Statements of Net Position.

At the commencement of a lease, Metro initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term, reduced by any provision for uncollectible amounts, if applicable. Any initial direct costs required to be paid by Metro are expensed in the period incurred. Subsequently, payments received are allocated first to any accrued interest receivable and then to the lease receivable.

The deferred inflow of lease revenue is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date that relate to future periods, less any lease incentives paid to, or on behalf of, the lessee at or before the commencement of the lease term, if applicable. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized on a straight-line basis as revenue over the life of the lease term.

The following key estimates and judgments are used by Metro to determine the following:

- Discount rate: Metro uses either the explicit rate stated in the lease agreement or its incremental borrowing rate to discount the expected lease receipts to present value. Since Metro's bonds are not actively traded, Metro determines its incremental borrowing rate by using observable inputs from yield curves from similar entities with similar ratings and terms.
- Lease term: The lease term includes the noncancelable lease period of the lease, plus 1) periods for which Metro has a unilateral option to extend and is reasonably certain to exercise such option, or 2) periods after an optional termination date if Metro is reasonably certain not to exercise the termination option.

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### (k) Leases and Similar Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (continued)

#### ii) Lessor (continued)

- Lease receipts: Measurement of the lease receivable includes fixed payments, and as applicable, variable fixed in substance payments, residual value guarantee payments that are fixed in substance, and any lease incentives payable to the lessee.

Metro monitors changes in circumstances that may require a remeasurement of a lease arrangement. When certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable, the receivable is remeasured, and a corresponding adjustment is made to the deferred inflows of resources for leasing transactions.

### (l) Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses consist of amounts due to vendors and contractors.

### (m) Accrued Salaries and Benefits

Accrued salaries and benefits consist of amounts due to employees for earned wages and benefits and post-employment benefits owed to retirees.

### (n) Accrued Pension Benefits

Accrued pension benefits consist of pension benefits due to the Retirement Plan and Local 2 Plan participants.

### (o) Due to Other Governments

The amounts in due to other governments include unspent parking garage surcharges Metro collects on behalf of Fairfax County, Virginia and Montgomery County, Maryland and funds Metro receives in advance to perform reimbursable construction projects on behalf of other jurisdictions.

Additional amounts in due to other governments reflect federal interest from the sale or retirement of capital assets that is owed to the federal government. Federal interest is the percentage of funding provided by the federal government to acquire the asset, applied to the net proceeds, or remaining book value, of the retired asset. The net book value for federal interest is calculated using the federal agencies approved useful lives, which may differ from the useful lives used by Metro. Metro either utilizes these funds to offset future capital asset acquisitions upon approval from the federal agency to retain the funds, or remits them back to the federal agency.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### (p) Compensated Absences

Metro's policy and collective bargaining agreements permit eligible employees to accumulate earned, but unused, sick, vacation and compensatory leave benefits. Vacation may be accumulated up to the maximum amounts shown in the table below:

Employee Group	Years of Service	Maximum Annual Leave Carryover Limit	Disposition in Excess of Maximum Carryover Limit
Executive and Senior Management	Not applicable	337.5 hours	Remaining balance is forfeited
Non-Represented:			
7.5 hour workdays	0-15 years	225.0 hours	Remaining balance is forfeited
	15+ years	337.5 hours	
8 hour workdays	0-15 years	240.0 hours	Remaining balance is forfeited
	15+ years	360.0 hours	
Local 2:			
7.5 hour workdays	0-15 years	225.0 hours	100% converted to sick leave
	15+ years	337.5 hours	
8 hour workdays	0-15 years	240.0 hours	100% converted to sick leave
	15+ years	360.0 hours	
Fraternal Order of Police	Not applicable	400.0 hours	50% converted to sick leave
Special Police Officers	Not applicable	280.0 hours	Remaining balance is forfeited
Local 689	0-15 years	240.0 hours	Remaining balance is forfeited
	15+ years	360.0 hours	
Local 922	0-15 years	240.0 hours	Remaining balance is forfeited
	15+ years	360.0 hours	

Metro records a liability for unused vacation balances that are estimated to be used or paid out each fiscal year. Generally, depending on the employees' respective group, remaining unused vacation amounts in excess of Metro's maximum carryover limit must be used by December 31 or June 30, or they are either forfeited, converted to sick leave, or paid out to employees and are no longer included as a compensated absence liability to Metro. However, on December 31, 2022 the carryover limit enforcement for vacation was lifted to avoid forfeiture for Executive, Senior Management, and non-represented employees who had accumulated large vacation balances during the pandemic. On December 31, 2023, the carry-over limit enforcement for vacation was delayed until June 30, 2024 for non-represented employees as a one-time exception given operational needs requiring employees to defer using leave in calendar year 2023.

There is no liability for accumulated sick leave since Metro's policy and collective bargaining agreements do not allow payment of unused sick leave to employees when they separate from service.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### (p) Compensated Absences (continued)

Metro's policy and collective bargaining agreements permit certain eligible employees to accumulate compensatory time. Non-represented, exempt employees may accrue compensatory time up to 75 hours in a calendar year. The other employee groups may accrue and carry forward compensatory time up to 240 hours in a calendar year. Compensatory time balances earned in excess of the maximum annual carryover limits as of December 31 each year are either paid out as overtime or forfeited, as dictated by the applicable policy or collective bargaining agreement. The compensatory balances accrued at June 30, 2024 and 2023 were \$3.5 million and \$3.1 million, respectively, and are included as a component of compensated absences on the Statements of Net Position.

### (q) Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue primarily consists of unredeemed passenger fares.

### (r) Litigation and Claims

Liabilities for litigation and claims are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

### (s) Retainage on Contracts

Retainage on contracts includes the portion withheld from vendor payments until the completion of the contract.

### (t) Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period, and as such will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until that time. These items are reported as a category below assets on the Statements of Net Position.

Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period, and as such will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. These items are reported as a category below liabilities on the Statements of Net Position.

Metro reports the following items as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources: the accumulated change in the fair value component of the master commodity swap agreement for diesel fuel and deferred inflows and outflows from pensions and OPEB as a result of contributions made after the measurement date, differences between expected and actual actuarial experience, differences between projected and actual investment earnings, and other changes in actuarial assumptions. Metro reports the amortization of the deferred loss for the Series 2009A Bond defeasance as a deferred outflow of resources. Metro reports the unamortized present value of future lease revenues as a deferred inflow of resources.

### (u) Hedging Derivative Instrument

Metro entered into a contract to purchase a minimum amount of diesel fuel based upon a differential price on the New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX) index. At the same time, Metro entered into a fuel swap agreement to take advantage of market conditions or hedge the price of fuel.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### (u) Hedging Derivative Instrument (continued)

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 53, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments* (GASB 53), the swap agreement is reported at fair value, and amounts owed by Metro are included in deferred outflows of resources; and amounts due to Metro are included in deferred inflows of resources on the Statements of Net Position.

### (v) Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Metro distinguishes operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating transactions. Operating revenues and expenses are those that generally result from providing services in connection with Metro's principal ongoing operation. The principal operating revenues of Metro are charges to customers for parking and passenger fares for transportation services. Metro also recognizes operating revenues as amounts received for rental, advertisements, and other services. Operating revenues are recorded as revenue at the time services are performed. Operating expenses include Metro's costs of providing services, administrative expenses, and depreciation and amortization on capital, right-to-use assets, and SBITAs. Operating expenses are recognized when incurred. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as nonoperating.

Nonoperating revenues include federal operating grants and jurisdictional subsidies, investment income, interest income from leasing transactions, non-passenger parking, fines imposed, inspections, gain on disposition of capital assets and other miscellaneous collections. Nonoperating expenses include interest expenses and the loss on the disposition of capital assets, which also includes the remaining interest in federally funded assets disposed of before the end of their useful lives. Investment income is generated from advanced contributions received for capital and operating needs.

Metro operates at a loss, which is subsidized by participating jurisdictions. Jurisdictional operating subsidies are recognized as revenue when the jurisdictions appropriate the amount to Metro and the period to which the appropriation pertains has begun.

### (w) Capital Contributions

Metro's capital program is supported primarily through funding from federal grantor agencies and the jurisdictions. Federal grant revenues are recognized upon incurrence of eligible grant expenditures and are reported net of estimated uncollectible amounts. Capital contributions from jurisdictions include subsidies and Dedicated Funding and are recognized in the year for which the appropriation was made. Capital contributions also include donated capital assets and other miscellaneous capital contributions.

### (x) Net Position

The business-type activities net position represents the residual interest in assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, and consists of the net investment in capital assets and restricted and unrestricted net position, as follows:

- **Net investment in capital assets** – This component of net position consists of right-to-use lease, SBITAs, and capital assets, net of accumulated amortization and depreciation, respectively, reduced by the outstanding balances of bonds, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### (x) Net Position (continued)

- **Restricted net position** – This category represents the portion of net position with external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors; laws or regulations of other governments; or constraints imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation that can be fulfilled by actions of Metro pursuant to those stipulations or that expire by the passage of time. Included in this category is unspent Dedicated Funding that is externally restricted for capital purposes. Also included in restricted net position are unspent bond proceeds and related debt and funds held in Metro's Gross Revenue and Dedicated Revenue debt service escrow accounts held with fiscal agent restricted to pay principal and interest payments. When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, Metro considers restricted funds to have been spent first.
- **Unrestricted net position** – This category represents the portion of net position that is not classified as "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets." Unrestricted net position may be designated for specific purposes by action of management or the Board. The deficit balance will require future funding.

The fiduciary activities net position represents the financial position of the assets and liabilities, which are classified as restricted for payments of pension and postemployment benefits to the members and beneficiaries of the Retirement, Local 2 and WMATA Healthcare Plans.

### (y) Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications were made to the comparative fiscal year 2023 amounts to conform to the fiscal year 2024 presentation in the basic financial statements. Specifically, Cash and cash equivalents was broken out into restricted and restricted held with fiscal agent. Also, amounts were reclassified between Net position restricted for capital and unrestricted.

### (z) Use of Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, and disclosure of restricted assets and contingent liabilities as of the date of the basic financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### (aa) GASB Pronouncements

Metro adopted the following GASB Statements in fiscal year 2024:

- **GASB Statement No. 99, Omnibus 2022:** Metro adopted the following topics of this statement:
  - Classification and reporting of derivative instruments within the scope of GASB Statement No. 53, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments*, that do not meet the definition of either an investment derivative instrument or a hedging derivative instrument. The adoption of this topic did not have an impact on Metro's financial statements.
  - Accounting and financial reporting requirements for exchange and exchange-like financial guarantees. The adoption of this topic did not have an impact on Metro's financial statements.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### (aa) GASB Pronouncements (continued)

- **GASB Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections:** This Statement provides a definition of accounting changes as changes in accounting principles, changes in accounting estimates, and changes to or within the financial reporting entity and describes the transactions or other events that constitute those changes. The adoption of this statement did not have an impact on Metro's financial statements.

GASB has issued the following pronouncements that may affect future financial presentation or fiscal practices of Metro upon implementation:

GASB Statement No.	GASB Statement Title	Adoption Required in Fiscal Year
101	<i>Compensated Absences</i>	2025
102	<i>Certain Risk Disclosures</i>	2025
103	<i>Financial Reporting Model Improvements</i>	2026

- **GASB Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences:** This Statement requires that liabilities for compensated absences be recognized for (1) leave that has not been used and (2) leave that has been used but not yet paid in cash or settled through noncash means. A liability should be recognized for leave that has not been used if (a) the leave is attributable to services already rendered, (b) the leave accumulates, and (c) the leave is more likely than not to be used for time off or otherwise paid in cash or settled through noncash means. This Statement requires that a liability for certain types of compensated absences — including parental leave, military leave, and jury duty leave — not be recognized until the leave commences. The adoption of this Statement will have an impact on Metro's financial statements. Metro is currently evaluating the extent of such impact.
- **GASB Statement No. 102, Certain Risk Disclosures:** This Statement establishes financial reporting requirements for risks related to vulnerabilities due to certain concentrations or constraints. This Statement requires a government to assess whether a concentration or constraint makes the primary government reporting unit or other reporting units that report a liability for revenue debt vulnerable to the risk of a substantial impact. Additionally, this Statement requires a government to assess whether an event or events associated with a concentration or constraint that could cause the substantial impact have occurred, have begun to occur, or are more likely than not to begin to occur within 12 months of the date the financial statements are issued. The adoption of this statement is not expected to have an impact on Metro's financial statements.
- **GASB Statement No. 103, Financial Reporting Model Improvements:** This Statement establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements, and modifies existing requirements, related to management's discussion and analysis, unusual or infrequent items, presentation of proprietary fund statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position, information about major component units, budgetary comparison information, and financial trends information in the statistical section. Metro is currently evaluating the applicability and impact that this statement will have on Metro's financial statements.

### 3. Plans of Financing

The planning, development and operation of the transit facilities serving the Transit Zone are funded from the combined resources of the federal government; subsidy payments from participating jurisdictions in Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia; and Metro's operations, which are primarily funded by passenger fare revenues. In establishing its budget each year, Metro makes an estimate of the revenues it expects to receive from operation of the system based on the current or projected fare schedule and ridership.

The shares of the jurisdictions' operating subsidy requirements per the approved fiscal years 2024 and 2023 budgets are as follows:

Jurisdiction	2024	2023
District of Columbia	35.8 %	35.8 %
Prince George's County, Maryland	22.1	22.6
Montgomery County, Maryland	15.7	15.4
Fairfax County, Virginia	13.3	13.7
All other jurisdictions	13.1	12.5
Total	100.0 %	100.0 %

Metro's Capital Improvement Program is based on the results of an extensive needs assessment, the requirement to align resources to rehabilitate the existing systems, and to grow ridership. Metro's capital budget is funded primarily by federal grants, Dedicated Funding and capital subsidies provided by participating jurisdictions, and the issuance of debt.

Metro's federal grants are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Construction and capital improvement costs funded with these resources are generally conditioned upon compliance with the terms and conditions of the grant agreements and federal regulations.

Capital contributions for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

Capital Contributions	2024	2023
Federal grants and interest utilized	\$ 433,226	\$ 517,674
Dedicated Funding	500,000	500,000
Jurisdictional capital subsidies	470,420	458,647
Donated assets	41,785	2,742,916
Other capital contributions	25,706	48,207
Total	\$ 1,471,137	\$ 4,267,444

## 4. Cash, Deposits, and Investments

### Business-Type Activities

As provided in the amended Compact, any monies of the business-type activities may, at the discretion of the Board and subject to any agreement or covenant between Metro and the holders of its debt obligations limiting or restricting classes of investments, be invested in the following:

- 1) Direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, the United States;
- 2) Bonds, debentures, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness issued by agencies of the United States;
- 3) Domestic and Eurodollar certificates of deposit;
- 4) Securities that qualify as lawful investments and may be accepted as security for fiduciary, trust and public funds under the control of the United States or any officer or officers thereof; or securities eligible as collateral for deposits of monies of the United States; or
- 5) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by a domestic corporation provided that such obligations are nonconvertible and at the time of their purchase are rated in the highest rating categories by one or more nationally recognized bond rating agencies.

### Fiduciary Activities

The investment policies for the Retirement and Local 2 Plans are determined by the Plans' respective trustees based on recommendations of an independent investment advisor. The investment policies have guidelines, rather than specific authorized investments, to follow. Asset allocation policies are approved annually and are referenced in Note 11, *Pension Plans*. The trustees for the Retirement and Local 2 Plans have also entered into custody agreements with Northern Trust, which serves as the custodian of the Plans' funds.

The Trustees of the WMATA Healthcare Plan entered into an agreement with the Virginia Pooled Trust to manage the trust assets according to a predefined investment pool. Additional information regarding this external investment pool is located in Note 5, *Fair Value Measurements*.

### (a) Cash and Cash Equivalents

#### Business-Type Activities

The carrying amounts and bank balances as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>	
	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
Unrestricted:		
Deposits insured or collateralized <sup>1</sup>	\$ (3,281)	\$ 332
Money market account	91	91
Government agency discount note	238,335	238,269
Cash on hand	3,470	-
Restricted:		
Deposits insured or collateralized	2,539	2,539
Government agency discount note	58,201	58,178
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 299,355</u>	<u>\$ 299,409</u>

<sup>1</sup> Unrestricted deposits insured or collateralized includes outstanding checks in the amount of \$3.7 million.

#### 4. Cash, Deposits and Investments (continued)

##### (a) Cash and Cash Equivalents (continued)

###### **Business-Type Activities (continued)**

<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	
	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
Unrestricted:		
Deposits insured or collateralized	\$ 18,817	\$ 25,181
Money market account	9,885	9,885
Government agency discount note	150,212	149,560
Cash on hand	3,520	-
Restricted:		
Deposits insured or collateralized	14,449	14,463
Government agency discount note	144,941	144,226
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 341,824</u>	<u>\$ 343,315</u>

The bank deposit account balances are Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured up to \$250,000, and any excess amounts are fully collateralized by the pledge of eligible collateral. The depository banks pledge collateral to Metro, which is held in a restricted account at a Federal Reserve Bank as a custodian, and at the Bank of New York Mellon as a custodian and collateral agent.

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, the amounts reported in restricted deposits insured or collateralized consist of unspent proceeds from the issuances of the Series 2023A, Series 2021A and 2020A Dedicated Revenue Bonds; amounts received from Dedicated Funding; and amounts received from parking garage surcharges.

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, the amounts recorded in restricted government agency discount note consist of a portion of the unspent proceeds from the Series 2023A and Series 2021A, amounts received from dedicated funding as well as funds held with fiscal agent for debt servicing principal and interest payments.

Metro's cash equivalents are valued at amortized cost, as defined by GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Investments*.

###### **Fiduciary Activities**

Cash and cash equivalents in the amount of \$13.1 million and \$8.9 million as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, consist of amounts in the Northern Trust Short-Term Investment Fund, which are composed of high quality and highly liquid money market instruments with short maturities.

The fiduciary activities do not have a formal policy related to custodial credit risk. The fiduciary activities cash equivalents are open-ended mutual funds and are not subject to custodial credit risk because their existence is not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form.

#### 4. Cash, Deposits and Investments (continued)

##### (b) Investments

###### i) Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk exists when an investor has significant exposure to one issuer that could lead to large losses should the issuer default. The business type activities do not have a policy addressing concentration of credit risk. Metro's United States Agency investments were issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank and comprised 79.8% and 97.4% of the total investment balances as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

###### ii) Interest Rate Risk

The interest rate risk is the risk that changes in the interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment.

##### **Business-Type Activities**

The business-type activities do not have a formal investment policy for interest rate risk. However, as a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses Metro's practice is to structure its investment portfolio maturities to meet cash flow requirements.

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, the business-type activities investments are as follows (in thousands):

Investment Type	Fair Value June 30, 2024	Investment Maturities as of June 30, 2024			
		Less than 6 Months	7 Months – 1 Year	1–3 Years	More than 3 Years
United States Treasuries	\$ 94,049	\$ -	\$ 44,191	\$ 47,870	\$ 1,988
United States Agencies	372,180	192,568	90,799	941	87,872
Total	<u>\$ 466,229</u>	<u>\$ 192,568</u>	<u>\$ 134,990</u>	<u>\$ 48,811</u>	<u>\$ 89,860</u>

Investment Type	Fair Value June 30, 2023	Investment Maturities as of June 30, 2023			
		Less than 6 Months	7 Months – 1 Year	1–3 Years	More than 3 Years
United States Treasuries	\$ 2,067	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,067
United States Agencies	75,949	41,955	-	33,994	-
Total	<u>\$ 78,016</u>	<u>\$ 41,955</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 33,994</u>	<u>\$ 2,067</u>

#### 4. Cash, Deposits and Investments (continued)

##### (b) Investments (continued)

##### ii) Interest Rate Risk (continued)

###### Fiduciary Activities

The fiduciary activities do not have a formal policy for interest rate risk.

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, the fixed income funds in the fiduciary activities have the following investments (in thousands):

Investment Type	Fair Value June 30, 2024	Investment Maturities as of June 30, 2024			
		Less than 6 Months	7 Months - 1 Year	1-3 Years	More than 3 Years
1-10 Year TIPS Index fund	\$ 20,183	\$ 20,183	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FIAM tactical bond fund	59,125	59,125	-	-	-
Aggregate bond index fund	31,242	31,242	-	-	-
PIMCO all asset fund	48,521	48,521	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 159,071</u>	<u>\$ 159,071</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Investment Type	Fair Value June 30, 2023	Investment Maturities as of June 30, 2023			
		Less than 6 Months	7 Months - 1 Year	1-3 Years	More than 3 Years
1-10 Year TIPS Index fund	\$ 19,349	\$ 19,349	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FIAM tactical bond fund	56,875	56,875	-	-	-
Aggregate bond index fund	30,333	30,333	-	-	-
PIMCO all asset fund	45,559	45,559	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 152,116</u>	<u>\$ 152,116</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

##### iii) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations.

###### Business-Type Activities

The investment policy for Metro's business-type activities allows for investments that are direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, the US Government as well as evidences of indebtedness issued by agencies of the US Government or indebtedness issued by a domestic corporation, provided that such obligations are rated at the time of purchase in the highest rating categories by a nationally recognized bond rating agency.

The business-type activities investments which have the implicit guarantee of the US Government, were, at the time of purchase, awarded the highest rating by one or more of the nationally recognized rating organizations: Standard and Poor's, Moody's Investor Service, or Fitch Ratings.

#### 4. Cash, Deposits and Investments (continued)

##### (b) Investments (continued)

##### iii) Credit Risk (continued)

##### Business-Type Activities (continued)

The following table summarizes the rating of Metro's business-type activities from Moody's Investor Services as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

Investment Type	Fair Value June 30, 2024	Fair Value June 30, 2023	Rating
United States Treasuries	\$ 94,049	\$ 2,067	Aaa
United States Agencies	372,180	75,949	Aaa
Total	\$ 466,229	\$ 78,016	

##### Fiduciary Activities

The fiduciary activities have no formal credit risk policies. The Aggregate bond index fund and 1-10 Year TIPS index fund consist of US Government and US Agency debt securities that are explicitly or implicitly guaranteed by the US Government and, therefore, have no credit risk. The remaining fixed income mutual funds were not rated.

The following table includes the fiduciary activities fixed income mutual funds as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

Investment Type	Fair Value June 30, 2024	Fair Value June 30, 2023
1-10 Year TIPS index fund	\$ 20,183	\$ 19,349
FIAM tactical bond fund	59,125	56,875
Aggregate bond index fund	31,242	30,333
PIMCO all asset fund	48,521	45,559
Total fixed income mutual funds	\$ 159,071	\$ 152,116

##### iv) Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of failure of the counterparty to the transaction, Metro will not be able to recover the value of the deposits or investments that are in the possession of an outside party.

##### Business-Type Activities

Metro does not have a formal policy for custodial credit risk for business-type activities. Metro's investments are held by third party custodians. All individual securities are held in the name of Metro.

#### 4. Cash, Deposits and Investments (continued)

##### (b) Investments (continued)

##### iv) Custodial Credit Risk (continued)

###### Fiduciary Activities

The fiduciary activities have no formal custodial credit risk policies for investments. The investments are open-ended mutual funds and are not subject to custodial credit risk because their existence is not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form.

#### 5. Fair Value Measurements

##### Business-Type Activities

Metro's business-type activities categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by US GAAP. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs. Investments measured at net asset value are not classified in the fair value hierarchy; however, separate disclosures for these investments are required.

The business-type activities have the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	<b>June 30, 2024</b>			
	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>
United States Treasuries	\$ 94,049	\$ 94,049	\$ -	\$ -
United States Agencies	372,180	208,744	163,436	-
Total investments	<u>\$ 466,229</u>	<u>\$ 302,793</u>	<u>\$ 163,436</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fuel swap derivative	<u>\$ 491</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 491</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>June 30, 2023</b>			
	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>
United States Treasuries	\$ 2,067	\$ 2,067	\$ -	\$ -
United States Agencies	75,949	-	75,949	-
Total investments	<u>\$ 78,016</u>	<u>\$ 2,067</u>	<u>\$ 75,949</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fuel swap derivative	<u>\$ (2,881)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,881)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

United States Treasuries are valued using prices quoted in active markets. The United States Agencies are valued using Level 1 pricing methodologies that include prices quoted in active markets, institutional bond quotes and pricing tapes, as well as Level 2 pricing methodologies that include matrix pricing and market corroborated pricing. The fuel swap derivative is valued using an income approach, which is a mathematical approximation of the market, derived from proprietary models that are based on certain assumptions regarding past, present and future market conditions, as well as certain financial information.

## 5. Fair Value Measurements (continued)

### Fiduciary Activities

The fiduciary activities investments are measured at NAV per share as a practical expedient and, therefore, have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. Investments reported at NAV may be sold for amounts different than the NAV per share.

The fiduciary activities have the following investments reported at fair value as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	<u>June 30, 2024</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Equity index funds:		
CF Arrowstreet Int'L equity	\$ 96,419	\$ 36,925
Collective MSCI ACWI ex-US index fund non-lending	-	76,770
Hartford Mutual Fund II	27,778	-
S&P Small Cap 600	6,027	5,547
S&P 400 index fund-lending	4,549	4,610
S&P 500 index fund-lending	23,735	31,834
Loomis Sayles Multisector	31,181	31,249
Russell 1000 index fund non lending	72,851	64,991
Russell 2000 index fund non lending	24,687	25,207
Bond index funds:		
FIAM Tactical bond fund	59,125	56,875
1-10 year TIPS index fund	20,183	19,349
Aggregate bond index fund-lending	31,242	30,333
PIMCO all asset fund	48,521	45,559
Real estate investment funds:		
IR&M core bond real estate fund	34,903	33,810
US real estate investment fund	28,163	33,573
Virginia pooled trust	127,021	116,089
Total investments	<u>\$ 636,385</u>	<u>\$ 612,721</u>

The WMATA Healthcare Plan's investments are managed by the Virginia Pooled Trust and is governed by the Trust Agreement. Metro can resign or withdraw from this Agreement by written notice of its Local Finance Board. The Board of Trustees may terminate Metro's participation in the Trust Agreement for any reason by vote of three-fourths of the Board of Trustees.

The fair value of the position in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares. The value of each share is determined by dividing the total net position of the portfolio by the number of units outstanding at the end of the month. The portfolio includes investments diversified across fixed income, equities and real assets and it is constructed to achieve an expected rate of return of approximately 7.5%.

The Virginia Pooled Trust is not subject to regulatory oversight and is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an investment company. Specific investment information for the Virginia Pooled Trust can be obtained by writing to VACo/VML Finance, 8 E. Canal Street, Suite 100, Richmond, Virginia 23219.

## 6. Accounts Receivable, Net of Allowance, and Other

Amounts in accounts receivable, net of allowance, and other for business-type activities are as follows at June 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	<u>June 30, 2024</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Accounts receivable, net of allowance:		
Federal grants receivables	\$ 119,223	\$ 178,206
Jurisdictional receivables	15,322	15,807
Other government agency receivables	41,653	16,718
All other receivables	37,462	43,898
Allowance for doubtful accounts	<u>(17,278)</u>	<u>(12,088)</u>
Total accounts receivable, net of allowance	<u>196,382</u>	<u>242,541</u>
Prepaid items	<u>5,313</u>	<u>2,354</u>
Total accounts receivable, net of allowance, and other	<u>\$ 201,695</u>	<u>\$ 244,895</u>

Federal grants receivables represent amounts due from federal grantor agencies for unreimbursed, eligible program costs. Jurisdictional receivables consist of amounts due from jurisdictions for Dedicated Funding and operating and capital subsidies. Other government agency receivables are primarily amounts due from other governmental agencies for reimbursable projects.

## 7. Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 is as follows (in thousands):

	June 30, 2023	Additions	Reductions	June 30, 2024
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 773,876	\$ -	\$ (207)	\$ 773,669
Construction in progress	1,342,190	1,320,611	(1,150,712)	1,512,089
Total capital assets not being depreciated	2,116,066	1,320,611	(1,150,919)	2,285,758
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	1,844,001	284,282	(19,725)	2,108,558
Transit facilities	19,459,766	582,670	(27,179)	20,015,257
Revenue vehicles	5,288,099	141,398	(40,093)	5,389,404
Equipment and other	5,030,235	184,727	(12,909)	5,202,053
Total capital assets being depreciated	31,622,101	1,193,077	(99,906)	32,715,272
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	770,088	50,961	(14,416)	806,633
Transit facilities	8,785,689	682,390	(27,179)	9,440,900
Revenue vehicles	2,879,016	219,768	(40,093)	3,058,691
Equipment and other	3,866,923	232,954	(11,837)	4,088,040
Total accumulated depreciation	16,301,716	1,186,073	(93,525)	17,394,264
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	15,320,385	7,004	(6,381)	15,321,008
Total capital assets, net excluding lease and SBITA assets	17,436,451	1,327,615	(1,157,300)	17,606,766
Lease and SBITA assets, net of amortization (Note 8)	105,576	14,577	(4,168)	115,985
Total capital assets, net of depreciation and amortization	\$ 17,542,027	\$ 1,342,192	\$ (1,161,468)	\$ 17,722,751

During fiscal year 2024, Metro placed into service a new office building at Eisenhower Avenue totaling \$264.8 million. Metro also placed into service new fareboxes and faregates totaling \$58.7 million, purchased 81 new buses totaling \$54.8 million, 23 new Metro Access vans totaling \$1.7 million, and 87 new non-revenue vehicles totaling \$7.6 million. Also, during the fiscal year, the Montgomery County Department of Transportation (MCDOT) donated transit facility infrastructure (MD355 Crossing) valued at \$41.8 million.

Additions to construction in progress include capitalized labor of approximately \$259.1 million in fiscal year 2024.

## 7. Capital Assets (continued)

Capital assets activity for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 is as follows (in thousands):

	June 30, 2022	Additions	Reductions	June 30, 2023
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 566,503	\$ 207,373	\$ -	\$ 773,876
Construction in progress	1,415,182	1,889,425	(1,962,417)	1,342,190
Total capital assets not being depreciated	1,981,685	2,096,798	(1,962,417)	2,116,066
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	1,444,109	399,892	-	1,844,001
Transit facilities	16,113,958	3,372,982	(27,174)	19,459,766
Revenue vehicles	5,190,029	154,951	(56,881)	5,288,099
Equipment and other	4,493,950	570,898	(34,613)	5,030,235
Total capital assets being depreciated	27,242,046	4,498,723	(118,668)	31,622,101
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	727,821	42,267	-	770,088
Transit facilities	8,197,966	614,894	(27,171)	8,785,689
Revenue vehicles	2,713,006	222,665	(56,655)	2,879,016
Equipment and other	3,697,826	203,709	(34,612)	3,866,923
Total accumulated depreciation	15,336,619	1,083,535	(118,438)	16,301,716
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	11,905,427	3,415,188	(230)	15,320,385
Total capital assets, net excluding lease and SBITA assets	13,887,112	5,511,986	(1,962,647)	17,436,451
Lease and SBITA assets, net of amortization (Note 8)	84,085	23,695	(2,204)	105,576
Total capital assets, net of depreciation and amortization	\$13,971,197	\$ 5,535,681	\$ (1,964,851)	\$17,542,027

The opening of the Silver Line Extension and the Potomac Yard Station in fiscal year 2023 increased capital assets by approximately \$2.5 billion and \$251.5 million, respectively, as a result of the transfer from Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority (MWAA) and the City of Alexandria.

During fiscal year 2023, Metro placed into service a new office building at New Carrollton totaling \$178.3 million. Land was acquired for \$46.8 million for Western Bus Garage. Additionally, 18 new buses totaling \$10.9 million, and 76 new non-revenue vehicles totaling \$4.5 million were placed into service during the fiscal year.

Additions to construction in progress include capitalized labor of approximately \$289.7 million in fiscal year 2023.

## 8. Leases and Similar Subscription-Based IT Arrangements

### (a) Lessee/Buyer

#### Right-to-Use Lease and Subscription Assets

Metro is a lessee for various noncancellable leases for land, buildings, equipment and other assets. Metro also is a buyer of noncancellable subscription arrangements (similar to a lease) for the right-to-use various SBITAs.

Right-to-use lease and SBITA asset activity for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 is as follows (in thousands):

	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>
Right-to-use lease assets				
Land	\$ 22,971	\$ 751	\$ (799)	\$ 22,923
Buildings	89,415	10,900	(15,163)	85,152
Total right-to-use lease assets	<u>112,386</u>	<u>11,651</u>	<u>(15,962)</u>	<u>108,075</u>
Less accumulated amortization for:				
Land	5,979	2,111		8,090
Buildings	23,022	13,039	(11,794)	24,267
Total accumulated amortization	<u>29,001</u>	<u>15,150</u>	<u>(11,794)</u>	<u>32,357</u>
Total lease assets, net	<u>83,385</u>	<u>(3,499)</u>	<u>(4,168)</u>	<u>75,718</u>
SBITA assets	41,725	44,069	(4,427)	81,367
Less accumulated amortization	<u>19,534</u>	<u>25,993</u>	<u>(4,427)</u>	<u>41,100</u>
SBITA assets, net	<u>22,191</u>	<u>18,076</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,267</u>
Total right-to-use lease and SBITA assets, net	<u>\$ 105,576</u>	<u>\$ 14,577</u>	<u>\$ (4,168)</u>	<u>\$ 115,985</u>
	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Right-to-use lease assets				
Land	\$ 23,547	\$ 25	\$ (601)	\$ 22,971
Buildings	60,222	34,265	(5,072)	89,415
Total right-to-use lease assets	<u>83,769</u>	<u>34,290</u>	<u>(5,673)</u>	<u>112,386</u>
Less accumulated amortization for:				
Land	4,431	2,149	(601)	5,979
Buildings	16,657	9,233	(2,868)	23,022
Total accumulated amortization	<u>21,088</u>	<u>11,382</u>	<u>(3,469)</u>	<u>29,001</u>
Total lease assets, net	<u>62,681</u>	<u>22,908</u>	<u>(2,204)</u>	<u>83,385</u>
SBITA assets	32,251	13,570	(4,096)	41,725
Less accumulated amortization	<u>10,847</u>	<u>12,783</u>	<u>(4,096)</u>	<u>19,534</u>
SBITA assets, net	<u>21,404</u>	<u>787</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>22,191</u>
Total right-to-use lease and SBITA assets, net	<u>\$ 84,085</u>	<u>\$ 23,695</u>	<u>\$ (2,204)</u>	<u>\$ 105,576</u>

Refer to Note 10, *Long-Term Liabilities*, for information on the liabilities relating to the right-to-use lease and SBITA assets.

## 8. Leases and Similar Subscription-Based IT Arrangements (continued)

### (b) Lessor

Metro is a lessor for various noncancellable leases of fiber optics, warehouse access and ground leases. The revenues from these leases are pledged to repay the Series 2018 and 2017 Gross Revenue Transit Bonds. Some of the leases have termination options that the lessee may unilaterally exercise by giving various periods of notice to Metro. More information on pledged revenues and the bonds can be found in Note 10(e), *Pledged Revenues*.

Revenues recognized in the reporting period for variable payments not previously included in the measurement of the lease receivables were \$1.4 million and \$1.7 million as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. These payments represent participation rent, which is a percentage of the lessees' gross revenues.

Principal and interest received from leases totaled \$31.8 million and \$18.7 million, respectively, in fiscal year 2024 and \$31.1 million and \$11.3 million, respectively, in fiscal year 2023.

## 9. Due to Other Governments

The current amounts due to other governments as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>June 30, 2024</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Due to Jurisdictions:		
Parking garage surcharges	\$ 2,812	\$ 3,951
Reimbursable advances	38,472	30,294
Federal share of capital asset disposals	89,420	91,022
Total due to other governments	<u>\$ 130,704</u>	<u>\$ 125,267</u>

## 10. Long-Term Liabilities

Changes in long-term liabilities for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Long-term liabilities:					
Bonds payable:					
Series 2017A1	\$ 119,645	\$ -	\$ (10,595)	\$ 109,050	\$ 11,120
Series 2017A2	48,855	-	-	48,855	-
Series 2017B	449,125	-	(13,400)	435,725	14,085
Series 2018	223,185	-	(6,160)	217,025	6,475
Series 2020A	545,000	-	(13,025)	531,975	13,690
Series 2021A	784,425	-	(18,215)	766,210	19,150
Series 2023A	392,000	-	-	392,000	6,640
Series 2023A Second Lien	-	797,800	-	797,800	10,230
Unamortized premium	427,111	75,241	(33,025)	469,327	-
Total bonds payable	<u>2,989,346</u>	<u>873,041</u>	<u>(94,420)</u>	<u>3,767,967</u>	<u>81,390</u>
Compensated absences	137,120	111,130	(103,795)	144,455	94,844
Litigation and claims	208,596	62,901	(64,444)	207,053	70,298
Retainage on contracts	91,962	33,806	(46,794)	78,974	39,613
Lease payables	85,572	12,810	(14,850)	83,532	8,182
SBITA payables	18,527	36,522	(22,044)	33,005	13,314
Total long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 3,531,123</u>	<u>\$ 1,130,210</u>	<u>\$ (346,347)</u>	<u>\$ 4,314,986</u>	<u>\$ 307,641</u>

	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Long-term liabilities:					
Bonds payable:					
Series 2017A1	\$ 129,735	\$ -	\$ (10,090)	\$ 119,645	\$ 10,595
Series 2017A2	48,855	-	-	48,855	-
Series 2017B	461,870	-	(12,745)	449,125	13,400
Series 2018	229,045	-	(5,860)	223,185	6,160
Series 2020A	545,000	-	-	545,000	13,025
Series 2021A	784,425	-	-	784,425	18,215
Series 2023A	-	392,000	-	392,000	-
Unamortized premium	422,295	35,246	(30,430)	427,111	-
Total bonds payable	<u>2,621,225</u>	<u>427,246</u>	<u>(59,125)</u>	<u>2,989,346</u>	<u>61,395</u>
Compensated absences	127,867	103,728	(94,475)	137,120	83,069
Litigation and claims	203,396	62,431	(57,231)	208,596	73,160
Retainage on contracts	78,028	58,746	(44,812)	91,962	31,333
Lease payables	63,785	21,628	159	85,572	8,364
SBITA payables	19,794	13,570	(14,837)	18,527	5,942
Total long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 3,114,095</u>	<u>\$ 687,349</u>	<u>\$ (270,321)</u>	<u>\$ 3,531,123</u>	<u>\$ 263,263</u>

## 10. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

### (a) Lines of Credit

During the fiscal year 2024, Metro amended two of its existing lines for credit which will expire on October 4, 2024 and October 11, 2024. Metro entered into a new line of credit, expiring on October 11, 2024 and extended three existing lines of credit, with two lines of credit expiring on May 23, 2025, and one line of credit expiring on October 3, 2025.

The total amount available under the combined six lines of credit as of June 30, 2024, is \$500.0 million

The availability fees and accrued interest are payable both monthly and quarterly, depending on the lender and the terms of each agreement. Accrued interest on drawn balances is computed based on the Secured Overnight Financing Rate plus a margin. The lines of credit are collateralized by security interests in all of Metro's gross revenues. The lines of credit can be used as funding for both operating and capital costs.

At June 30, 2024 and 2023, there were no outstanding balances on any of the lines of credit. There was no activity associated with these lines during either of these years.

## 10. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

### (b) Bonds Payable

Metro may issue bonds pursuant to the Compact and the Bond Resolution of Metro. The following bonds are outstanding at June 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	<b>June 30, 2024</b>		
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Unamortized Premium</b>	<b>Net</b>
Series 2017A1, 5.0% dated July 12, 2017, due semi-annually through July 1, 2032	\$ 109,050	\$ 10,113	\$ 119,163
Series 2017A2, 5.0% dated July 12, 2017, due semi-annually through July 1, 2034	48,855	6,209	55,064
Series 2017B, 5.0% dated August 17, 2017 due semi-annually through July 1, 2042	435,725	60,451	496,176
Series 2018, 5.0% dated December 18, 2018 due semi-annually through July 1, 2043	217,025	21,589	238,614
Series 2020A, 4.0% to 5.0% dated June 11, 2020 due semi-annually through July 15, 2045	531,975	111,529	643,504
Series 2021A, 3.0% to 5.0% dated June 08, 2021 due semi-annually through July 15, 2046	766,210	152,668	918,878
Series 2023A, 4.1% to 5.5% dated March 14, 2023 due semi-annually through July 15, 2051	392,000	33,417	425,417
Series 2023A 2nd Lien, 5.0% to 5.3% dated August 17, 2023, due semi-annually through July 15, 2054	797,800	73,351	871,151
	<u>\$ 3,298,640</u>	<u>\$ 469,327</u>	<u>\$ 3,767,967</u>

**10. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)****(b) Bonds Payable (continued)**

	<b>June 30, 2023</b>		
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Unamortized Premium</b>	<b>Net</b>
Series 2017A1, 5.0% dated July 12, 2017, due semi-annually through July 1, 2032	\$ 119,645	\$ 12,622	\$ 132,267
Series 2017A2, 5.0% dated July 12, 2017, due semi-annually through July 1, 2034	48,855	6,778	55,633
Series 2017B, 5.0% dated August 17, 2017 due semi-annually through July 1, 2042	449,125	65,537	514,662
Series 2018, 5.0% dated December 18, 2018 due semi-annually through July 1, 2043	223,185	23,226	246,411
Series 2020A, 4.0% to 5.0% dated June 11, 2020 due semi-annually through July 15, 2045	545,000	119,669	664,669
Series 2021A, 3.0% to 5.0% dated June 08, 2021 due semi-annually through July 15, 2046	784,425	164,329	948,754
Series 2023A, 4.1% to 5.5% dated March 14, 2023 due semi-annually through July 15, 2051	392,000	34,950	426,950
	<u>\$ 2,562,235</u>	<u>\$ 427,111</u>	<u>\$ 2,989,346</u>

**i) Series 2017 Bonds**

On July 12, 2017, Metro issued Gross Revenue Transit Refunding Bonds Series 2017A1 totaling \$148.5 million, with a premium of \$30.6 million and Series 2017A2 totaling \$48.9 million, with a premium of \$9.8 million (collectively referred to as the Series 2017A Refunding Bonds).

The Series 2017A Refunding Bonds were issued with a 5.0% coupon, payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 each year. Principal payments on the 2017A1 and 2017A2 Bonds are due annually from July 1, 2020 through July 1, 2032 and July 1, 2032 through July 1, 2034, respectively, and will be repaid with the gross revenues of Metro. The uninsured ratings of the bonds were AA- from Standard and Poor's and AA- from Fitch as of July 12, 2017.

## 10. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

### (b) Bonds Payable (continued)

#### i) Series 2017 Bonds (continued)

##### **Series 2017B Gross Revenue Transit Bonds**

On August 17, 2017, Metro issued Gross Revenue Transit Bonds Series 2017B totaling \$496.5 million, with a premium of \$94.4 million, primarily to finance capital costs.

The Series 2017B Bonds will be repaid with the gross revenues of Metro and were issued with a 5.0% coupon, payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 each year. Principal payments are due annually from July 1, 2019 through July 1, 2042. The ratings of the uninsured bonds were AA- from Standard and Poor's and AA- from Fitch as of August 17, 2017.

#### ii) Series 2018 Bonds

On December 18, 2018, Metro issued Gross Revenue Transit Bonds Series 2018 totaling \$239.9 million, with a premium of \$30.9 million, primarily to finance capital costs.

The Series 2018 Bonds will be repaid with the gross revenues of Metro, and were issued with a 5.0% coupon, payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 each year. Principal payments are due annually from July 1, 2020 through July 1, 2043. The ratings of the uninsured bonds were AA- from Standard and Poor's and AA- from Fitch as of December 18, 2018.

#### iii) Series 2020A Bonds

On June 11, 2020, Metro issued Dedicated Revenue Bonds Series 2020A, totaling \$545.0 million, with a premium of \$149.9 million, primarily to finance capital costs.

The Series 2020A Bonds will be repaid with Metro's Dedicated Funding revenue. The Bonds were issued with coupon rates between 4.0% to 5.0% payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 each year. Principal payments are due annually from July 15, 2023 through July 15, 2045. The ratings of the bonds were AA from Standard and Poor's, AA from Fitch and AA+ from Kroll as of June 11, 2020.

As of June 30, 2022, the short-term portion totaled \$13.2 million and was held in escrow to pay interest on the Series 2020A Bonds. This amount was reported as restricted cash and cash equivalents held with fiscal agent on the Statements of Net Position and was fully expended in fiscal year 2023.

## 10. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

### (b) Bonds Payable (continued)

#### iv) Series 2021A Bonds

On June 8, 2021, Metro issued Dedicated Revenue Bonds Series 2021A, totaling \$784.4 million, with a premium of \$189.0 million, primarily to finance capital costs with a focus on the environment and sustainability.

The Series 2021A Bonds will be repaid with Metro's Dedicated Funding revenues. The Bonds were issued with coupon rates between 3.0% and 5.0% payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 each year. Principal payments are due annually from July 15, 2023 through July 15, 2046. The ratings of the uninsured bonds were AA from Standard and Poor's, AA from Fitch and AA+ from Kroll as of June 8, 2021.

#### v) Series 2023A Bonds

On March 14, 2023, Metro issued Dedicated Revenue Bonds Series 2023A, totaling \$392.0 million, with a premium of \$35.2 million, primarily to finance capital costs.

The Series 2023A Bonds will be repaid with Metro's Dedicated Funding revenue. The Bonds were issued with coupon rates between 4.1% to 5.5% payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 each year. Principal payments are due annually from July 15, 2025 through July 15, 2051. The ratings of the bonds were AA from Standard and Poor's, AA from Fitch and AA+ from Kroll as of March 14, 2023.

#### vi) Series 2023A Second Lien Bonds

On August 17, 2023, Metro issued Second Lien Dedicated Revenue Bonds Series 2023A, totaling \$797.8 million, with a premium of \$75.2 million, to fund certain capital costs.

The Second Lien Series 2023A Bonds will be repaid with Metro's Dedicated Funding revenue. The Bonds were issued with coupon rates between 5.0% to 5.3%, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 each year. Principal payments are due annually from July 15, 2025 through July 15, 2054. The ratings of the uninsured bonds were AA from Standard and Poor's and AA from Kroll as of August 17, 2023.

### (c) Bond Covenants

Metro must comply with certain covenants associated with outstanding bonds, the more significant of which are as follows:

- Metro must punctually pay principal and interest according to provisions in the bond document.
- An event of default occurs if payment is not punctually made and continues for a period of 30 days; however, a failure or refusal occurs if continued for a period of 60 days after written notice, unless the Trustees agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration. If the event of default is not remedied, either the Trustees or the owners of the bonds may declare the principal and interest to be due and payable immediately.

## 10. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

### (c) Bond Covenants (continued)

- Except for certain instances, Metro cannot sell, mortgage, lease, or otherwise dispose of transit system assets without filing a certification by the General Manager and Chief Executive Officer and Vice President and Treasurer with the Trustees that such action will not impede or restrict the operation of the transit system.
- Metro must maintain certain insurance or self-insurance covering the assets and operations of the transit system at all times.
- Metro must file annual financial information with the Trustees by December 31 following the end of the fiscal year.
- Metro must provide an annual statement, operating data and event notices to the Climate Bonds by December 31 following the end of the fiscal year that is in conformance with the Certification requirements of the Climate Bond Standard.

### (d) Bonds Debt Service Requirements

Debt service requirements for the bonds payable as of June 30, 2024 are as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 81,390	\$ 157,577
2026	85,545	153,404
2027	89,915	149,017
2028	94,515	144,407
2029	99,335	139,560
2030-2034	578,280	615,981
2035-2039	655,115	464,558
2040-2044	769,085	296,540
2045-2049	514,945	138,088
2050-2054	330,515	45,496
	3,298,640	2,304,628
Unamortized premium	469,327	-
	\$ 3,767,967	\$ 2,304,628

### (e) Pledged Revenues

#### i) Dedicated Revenue Bonds

Metro has pledged certain Dedicated Funding revenues to repay the Series 2020A, 2021A, 2023A and 2023A second lien Dedicated Revenue Bonds. The District of Columbia, Maryland and Virginia provide an annual dedicated revenue stream in the amount of \$500.0 million to fund capital costs. Virginia's funding statute provides for the Dedicated Funding to be deposited into both available for debt service (unrestricted) and not available for debt service (restricted) accounts. Dedicated Funding received from the District of Columbia and Maryland is unrestricted. Metro may only pledge the unrestricted Dedicated Funding for debt service as security for the dedicated revenue Bonds.

## 10. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

### (e) Pledged Revenues (continued)

#### i) Dedicated Revenue Bonds (continued)

Unrestricted Dedicated Funding and debt service requirements on the dedicated revenue bonds for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

Dedicated Revenue Bonds	2024	2023
Unrestricted dedicated funding	\$ 466,019	\$ 487,125
Debt service:		
Interest	115,368	67,125
Principal	31,240	-
Total debt service	\$ 146,608	\$ 67,125
Percentage of debt service payment to Unrestricted Dedicated Funding revenue	31.5%	13.8%

The total principal and interest remaining on the dedicated revenue bonds is \$4.4 billion and \$2.8 billion as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, payable through July 15, 2054.

#### ii) Gross Revenue Transit Bonds

Metro has pledged certain gross revenues to repay the Series 2018 and 2017 Gross Revenue Transit Bonds, collectively referred to as Transit Bonds. Gross revenues are defined in the official statements of the Transit Bonds and include Metro's operating revenues with the exclusion of parking revenues, nonoperating revenues, unrestricted Dedicated Funding, certain lease-related revenues, and certain federal subsidies. Additionally, the definition of gross revenues for the Series 2018 Bonds also explicitly excludes unrestricted Dedicated Funding in the pledge for repayment of these bonds.

Gross revenues recognized, as defined by the Transit Bonds' indentures, for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

Gross Revenues	2024	2023
Series 2017 Bonds:		
Passenger revenues	\$ 364,376	\$ 299,587
Other pledged revenues	109,570	77,812
Jurisdictional subsidies	1,295,806	1,219,944
Unrestricted Dedicated Funding	466,019	487,125
Total Series 2017 Bonds	\$ 2,235,771	\$ 2,084,468
Series 2018 Bonds:		
Passenger revenues	\$ 364,376	\$ 299,587
Other pledged revenues	109,570	77,812
Jurisdictional subsidies	1,295,806	1,219,944
Total Series 2018 Bonds	\$ 1,769,752	\$ 1,597,343

## 10. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

### (e) Pledged Revenues (continued)

#### ii) Gross Revenue Transit Bonds (continued)

Principal and interest requirements on the Gross Revenue Transit Bonds for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Debt service:		
Interest	\$ 40,533	\$ 42,041
Principal	30,155	28,695
Total debt service	<u>\$ 70,688</u>	<u>\$ 70,736</u>
Percentage of debt service payments to gross revenues for the Series 2017 Bonds	3.2%	3.4%
Percentage of debt service payments to gross revenues for the Series 2018 Bonds	4.0%	4.4%

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, the total principal and interest payments outstanding on the Transit Bonds is \$1.2 billion.

### (f) Lease Liabilities

The net present value of Metro's minimum future lease payments for non-cancelable leases as of June 30, 2024, is as follows (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2025	\$ 8,182	\$ 1,873	\$ 10,055
2026	8,511	1,708	10,219
2027	8,649	1,535	10,184
2028	4,362	1,400	5,762
2029	3,730	1,325	5,055
2030-2034	18,459	5,416	23,875
2035-2039	20,209	2,878	23,087
2040-2044	10,210	736	10,946
2045-2049	1,158	53	1,211
2050-2054	62	-	62
Total lease payments	<u>\$ 83,532</u>	<u>\$ 16,924</u>	<u>\$ 100,456</u>

## 10. Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

### (g) SBITA Liabilities

The net present value of Metro's minimum future subscription payments for non-cancelable SBITAs as of June 30, 2024, is as follows (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2025	\$ 13,314	\$ 804	\$ 14,118
2026	11,616	487	12,103
2027	3,561	186	3,747
2028	1,850	97	1,947
2029	1,066	54	1,120
2030-2034	1,598	36	1,634
Total SBITA payments	<u>\$ 33,005</u>	<u>\$ 1,664</u>	<u>\$ 34,669</u>

### (h) Interest Expense

Interest expense incurred during the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 is as follows (in thousands):

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Bonds	\$ 156,175	\$ 109,440
Amortization of premium	(33,025)	(30,430)
Issuance costs	3,139	2,079
Leases	2,194	1,186
SBITAs	768	212
Total interest expense	<u>\$ 129,251</u>	<u>\$ 82,487</u>

## 11. Pension Plans

### (a) Description of Pension Plans

Metro participates in five single employer defined benefit pension plans (collectively referred to as the Plans) covering substantially all its employees, as shown in the table below:

<u>Name of Plan</u>	<u>Plan Year End</u>	<u>Covered Employees</u>
Retirement Plan	June 30	Management and non-union employees
Local 689 Plan	June 30	Full or part-time Local 689 employees
Transit Police Plan	December 31	Transit police officers and officials
Local 922 Plan	December 31	Full or part-time Local 922 employees
Local 2 Plan	June 30	Full-time Local 2 employees

The Plans are administered through trusts dedicated to providing pension benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Contributions to the trusts are irrevocable and legally protected from creditors.

Each Plan is governed by a separate Board of Trustees responsible for administering the Plans. Financial statements are issued separately for each Plan and may be obtained by contacting the Retirement Planning Manager in writing at Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, People Culture and Inclusion - Total Rewards, PO Box 23298, Washington, DC 20026-3298.

The Local 689, Transit Police, Local 922, and Local 2 Plans are governed by the terms of the respective collective bargaining agreements and plan documents, which are the basis by which benefit terms and contribution requirements are established and amended.

The Retirement and Local 2 Plans are reflected as fiduciary activities in Metro's basic financial statements.

Below is a summary of each respective Plan's membership as of June 30, 2024 and 2023:

<u>Plan Membership</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>					<u>Total</u>
	<u>Retirement Plan</u>	<u>Local 689 Plan</u>	<u>Transit Police Plan</u>	<u>Local 922 Plan</u>	<u>Local 2 Plan</u>	
Active	112	8,634	382	480	19	9,627
Inactive, receiving benefits	1,185	5,893	306	294	342	8,020
Inactive, not receiving benefits	308	1,520	135	45	40	2,048
Total membership	<u>1,605</u>	<u>16,047</u>	<u>823</u>	<u>819</u>	<u>401</u>	<u>19,695</u>

<u>Plan Membership</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>					<u>Total</u>
	<u>Retirement Plan</u>	<u>Local 689 Plan</u>	<u>Transit Police Plan</u>	<u>Local 922 Plan</u>	<u>Local 2 Plan</u>	
Active	123	8,639	379	456	20	9,617
Inactive, receiving benefits	1,202	5,737	297	294	345	7,875
Inactive, not receiving benefits	313	1,460	129	45	41	1,988
Total membership	<u>1,638</u>	<u>15,836</u>	<u>805</u>	<u>795</u>	<u>406</u>	<u>19,480</u>

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (a) Description of Pension Plans (continued)

Below is a summary of the eligible employees, benefits, contributions and funding policy for each Plan:

#### i) Retirement Plan

The Retirement Plan is administered by its Board of Trustees, which is comprised of three members. Two members are appointed by management of Metro, and one member is elected by the Plan participants.

##### **Eligible Employees**

All full-time regular management and non-union employees hired prior to January 1, 1999, certain Transit Police Officials who are not covered by any other Metro pension plan, and Special Police Officers represented by Teamsters Local 639 hired prior to February 25, 2016, are eligible to participate in the Retirement Plan.

##### **Benefits**

The normal retirement eligibility is age 65 with five years of credited service. The annual normal retirement benefit comprises of 1.6% of final average compensation multiplied by the number of years of credited service (including any unused sick leave as credited service for purpose of normal retirement benefit), plus 0.9% of final average compensation in excess of the Social Security breakpoint multiplied by years of credited service (including any unused sick leave as credited service for purpose of normal retirement benefit amount) not in excess of 20 years.

Early retirement benefits are available upon reaching age 55 with 10 years of credited service or after the sum of years of service plus attained age is 83 or more. The maximum normal retirement benefit is not to exceed 80.0% of final average compensation. The retirement plan provides retired participants annual cost of living (COLA) increases, permits both early and later retirement, and provides for benefits in the event of death, disability and terminated vested employment. After five years of service, participants are 100.0% vested.

##### **Contributions and Funding Policy**

Metro is required to contribute, pursuant to the Compact, an amount equal to the actuarially determined contribution. Metro contributions totaled \$29.7 million and \$28.3 million for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Participants are not required to contribute to the Retirement Plan.

Plan actuaries determine the dollar amount of assets to be transferred between plans to account for participants who transfer between plans. The dollar amount of the assets is based on the present value of benefits transferred and the funded status of the respective plans. The assets transferred from the Retirement Plan to the Local 2 Plan were \$0.1 million for fiscal year 2024.

#### ii) Local 689 Plan

The Local 689 Plan is governed by its Retirement Allowance Committee, which consists of six members. Three members are appointed by management of Metro and three members are appointed by the Local 689 Union.

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (a) Description of Pension Plans (continued)

#### ii) Local 689 Plan (continued)

##### **Eligible Employees**

Any regular full-time or part-time Metro employee, who is a member of Local 689 of the Amalgamated Transit Union, after a 90-day probationary period, is eligible to participate in the Local 689 Plan. The Local 689 Plan is governed by the terms of the employees' collective bargaining agreement. After 10 years of service, participants are 100.0% vested.

##### **Benefits**

The Local 689 Plan provides for normal retirement, early retirement, disability and preretirement spouse death benefits. Employees are eligible for the normal retirement allowance upon either attainment of age 70; attainment of age 65 and the completion of 10 years of continuous service; upon completion of 27 years of continuous service regardless of age; or after the sum of years of service plus attained age is 83 or more. The normal retirement monthly pension is 1.9% of the highest four-year average monthly total compensation times the number of years of continuous service up to 27 years, plus 2.0% of average compensation times continuous service in excess of 27 years of service. The minimum benefit is \$600 monthly.

##### **Contributions and Funding Policy**

Metro is required to contribute per the collective bargaining agreement an amount equal to the actuarially determined contribution. Employee and Metro contributions totaled \$31.0 million and \$218.6 million, respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2024. Employee and Metro contributions totaled \$30.3 million and \$187.2 million, respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2023.

#### iii) Transit Police Plan

The Transit Police Plan is administered by its Board of Trustees, which is comprised of four members. Two members are appointed by management of Metro and two members are appointed by the Fraternal Order of Police.

##### **Eligible Employees**

Transit Police Officers and Transit Police Officials of Metro are eligible to participate in the Transit Police Plan. The Plan provides retired participants annual COLA increases, permits early retirement, and provides for benefits in the event of death, disability and terminated vested employment disability benefits. After 10 years of service, participants are 100.0% vested.

##### **Benefits**

The normal retirement age is upon completing 25 years of credited service, but no later than age 65. The normal retirement benefit is 2.6% of final average earnings multiplied by years of credited service. The resulting benefit, if paid following the participant's 66<sup>th</sup> birthday, will be reduced by 0.5% of final average of the highest 36 months of earnings for each year of credited service. Effective October 1, 2019, the resulting benefit, if paid following the participant's 67<sup>th</sup> birthday, is reduced by 0.3% of final average earnings of the highest 36 months of earnings for each year of credited service.

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (a) Description of Pension Plans (continued)

#### iii) Transit Police Plan (continued)

##### **Contributions and Funding Policy**

Employees are required to contribute 8.5% of compensation effective October 1, 2019. Metro is required to contribute per the collective bargaining agreement an amount equal to the actuarially determined contribution. Metro may limit the amount of contribution to 17.1% of gross earnings in any plan year and defer any balance. This deferral can be for no more than three consecutive plan years or for no more than four plan years out of any consecutive seven years.

Employee and Metro contributions totaled \$3.0 million and \$11.6 million, respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2024. Employee and Metro contributions totaled \$3.0 million and \$11.3 million, respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2023.

#### iv) Local 922 Plan

The Local 922 Plan is administered by its Board of Trustees, which is comprised of four members. Two members are appointed by management of Metro, and two members are appointed by the Local 922 Union.

##### **Eligible Employees**

All regular full-time and part-time employees, who are members of Local 922, after a 90-day probationary period, are eligible to participate in the Local 922 Plan. The Plan is governed by the terms of the employees' collective bargaining agreement. Employees are eligible for the normal pension benefits after attaining age 65 and 10 years of credited service; upon completion of 27 years of credited service regardless of age; or after the sum of years of service plus attained age is 83 or more. After 10 years of service, participants are 100.0% vested.

##### **Benefits**

Effective for employees retiring on or after November 1, 2007, the annual retirement benefits are equal to 1.9% of the average compensation for each year (or fraction thereof based on completed months) of service up to 27 years at retirement, plus 2.0% of average compensation for each year (or fraction thereof based on completed months) of service in excess of 27 years at retirement plus 1.0% for years of service prior to May 1, 1973. The minimum benefit is \$175 monthly. The Local 922 Plan provides retired participants annual COLA increases, permits early retirement, and provides for benefits in the event of death, disability and terminated employment.

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (a) Description of Pension Plans (continued)

#### iv) Local 922 Plan (continued)

##### **Contributions and Funding Policy**

Metro is required to contribute per the collective bargaining agreement an amount equal to the actuarially determined contribution. Based upon the collective bargaining agreement, employees contribute 1.0% of wages for the period November 1, 2014 through October 31, 2015 and 3.0% of wages beginning November 1, 2015. Employee contributions shall continue until such time as the Plan actuary certifies that the fair value funded ratio equals or exceeds 100% (as determined using the funding assumptions then in effect), at which time employee contributions cease. Employee contributions to the Plan ceased November 1, 2021. Metro contributions totaled \$3.9 million, for the year ended June 30, 2024. Metro contributions totaled \$2.9 million for the year ended June 30, 2023.

#### v) Local 2 Plan

The Local 2 Plan is administered by its Board of Trustees, which consists of five members. Three members are appointed by management of Metro, and two members are appointed by the Local 2 Union.

##### **Eligible Employees**

All full-time employees covered by the Local 2 collective bargaining agreement hired prior to January 1, 1999, and who are not covered by any other Metro pension plan are eligible to participate in the Local 2 Plan. The Plan is governed by Metro's Board of Directors with consideration of both the applicable union agreements and Metro personnel practices. The normal retirement eligibility is age 65 with five years of credited service. After five years of service, participants are 100.0% vested.

##### **Benefits**

The annual normal retirement benefit comprises of 1.6% of final average compensation multiplied by years of credited service (including any unused sick leave as credited service for purpose of normal retirement benefit), plus 0.9% of final average compensation in excess of the Social Security breakpoint multiplied by years of credited service (including any unused sick leave as credited service for purpose of normal retirement benefit amount) not in excess of 20 years. Early retirement benefits are available upon reaching age 55 with 10 years of credited service or after the sum of years of service plus attained age is 83 or more. The maximum normal retirement benefit is not to exceed 80.0% of final average compensation. The Local 2 Plan provides retired participants annual COLA increases, permits both early and later retirement, and provides for benefits in the event of death, disability, and terminated vested employment.

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (a) Description of Pension Plans (continued)

#### v) Local 2 Plan (continued)

##### Contributions and Funding Policy

Metro is required to contribute per the collective bargaining agreement an amount equal to the actuarially determined contribution. Metro contributions totaled \$7.4 million and \$8.0 million for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Plan actuaries determine the dollar amount of assets to be transferred between plans to account for participants who transfer between plans. The dollar amount of the assets is based on the present value of benefits transferred and the funded status of the respective plans. The assets contributed to the Retirement Plan from the Local 2 Plan were \$0.1 million for fiscal year 2024.

### (b) Measurement of Total Pension Liability

Metro's total pension liability reported at June 30, 2024 and 2023 for each of the Plans were measured as of their fiscal year end dates, and were determined using the following actuarial assumptions as of each of the Plan's respective measurement dates:

	<b>June 30, 2024</b>				
	<b>Retirement Plan</b>	<b>Local 689 Plan</b>	<b>Transit Police Plan</b>	<b>Local 922 Plan</b>	<b>Local 2 Plan</b>
Measurement date	6/30/2023	6/30/2023	12/31/2023	12/31/2023	6/30/2023
Inflation	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	3.0%	2.5%
Salary and wage increases	3.0% to 6.3%	3.0% to 3.5%	3.0% to 7.0%	1.5% to 3.5%	3.0% to 6.3%
Long-term rate of return, net of expense, including price of inflation	7.0%	7.5%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
	<b>June 30, 2023</b>				
	<b>Retirement Plan</b>	<b>Local 689 Plan</b>	<b>Transit Police Plan</b>	<b>Local 922 Plan</b>	<b>Local 2 Plan</b>
Measurement date	6/30/2022	6/30/2022	12/31/2022	12/31/2022	6/30/2022
Inflation	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	1.5%	2.5%
Salary and wage increases	3.0% to 6.3%	3.0% to 3.5%	3.0% to 7.0%	1.5% to 4.5%	3.0% to 6.3%
Long-term rate of return, net of expense, including price of inflation	7.0%	7.5%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (b) Measurement of Total Pension Liability (continued)

#### i) Retirement Plan

The Pub-2010 General Healthy Non-Annuitant Mortality Tables projected generationally using Scale MP-2020 were used for mortality assumptions for the Retirement Plan fiscal year ending June 30, 2023 and 2022.

The actuarial assumptions used in the Retirement Plan's June 30, 2023 and 2022 valuations were set as a result of an experience study conducted for the five years ending June 30, 2021. All other assumptions were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted for the five years ending June 30, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on Retirement Plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation (2.5%).

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Retirement Plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation		Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Core bonds	16.0%	16.0%	4.7%	4.0%
Global asset allocation	10.0%	10.0%	6.1%	6.1%
Large cap	18.0%	18.0%	6.7%	6.9%
Multi-sector fixed income	18.0%	18.0%	6.0%	5.8%
TIPS	4.0%	4.0%	4.4%	3.6%
Core real estate	5.0%	5.0%	5.8%	5.3%
Small cap	7.0%	7.0%	7.5%	7.5%
Global equity, excluding US	22.0%	22.0%	7.7%	8.0%

The discount rate used to measure the Retirement Plan's total pension liability was 7.0% for June 30, 2023 and 2022. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that Metro contributions would be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on this assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (b) Measurement of Total Pension Liability (continued)

#### ii) Local 689 Plan

The RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table projected with 90% of Scale MP-2021 was used for the mortality assumptions for the Local 689 Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022.

The actuarial assumptions used in the Local 689 Plan's June 30, 2023 were based on the results of an experience study conducted for the ten years ending December 31, 2022. The actuarial assumptions used in the Local 689 Plan's June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an experience study conducted for the five years ending December 31, 2019.

The long-term expected rate of return on Local 689 Plan investments was determined based on a weighted average of the expected real rates of return and the Local 689 Plan's target asset allocation and by adding expected inflation (2.5%).

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Local 689 Plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation		Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Large cap equities	40.0%	40.0%	5.9%	6.1%
Mid cap equities	5.0%	5.0%	6.2%	6.3%
Small cap equities	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.5%
Non-U.S. developed equities	10.0%	10.0%	4.8%	4.7%
Fixed income	18.0%	18.0%	1.4%	1.5%
Global tactical assets allocation	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	3.4%
Real estate	7.0%	7.0%	5.0%	4.3%
Fund of hedge funds	5.0%	5.0%	3.6%	4.3%
Private equity	5.0%	5.0%	10.5%	10.4%

The discount rate used to measure the Local 689 Plan's total pension liability for June 30, 2023 and 2022 was 7.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and Metro contributions would continue to be made at the rates set forth in the most recent collective bargaining agreement. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (b) Measurement of Total Pension Liability (continued)

#### iii) Transit Police Plan

The PubS-2010 Mortality table based on Scale MP-2021 were used for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. The actuarial assumptions used in the Transit Police Plan's December 31, 2023 and 2022 valuations were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted for the five years ending January 1, 2015.

A Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) was provided during the 2022 Plan Year and was recognized in the December 31, 2022 valuation for those who selected the DROP prior to December 31, 2022. The DROP became effective July 8, 2022 and will end September 30, 2026. The DROP allows active participants to retire from the Plan and remain on active duty in a Transit Police capacity for up to three years. Participants must have 25 years of service to be eligible. The deferred benefit will be credited to the Participant's DROP account and compounded with 5% annual interest until the DROP retirement date, which is when active duty ends and pension benefits are paid to the retiree. The DROP retirement benefit is payable beginning on the DROP retirement date. The DROP retirement benefit equals the normal retirement benefit based on service and final average earnings on the date of the DROP election increased by COLA increases from the DROP election date through the DROP retirement date. The DROP account balance as of December 31, 2023 is \$492,647.

The long-term expected rate of return on Transit Police Plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, and by adding expected inflation (2.5%). Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Transit Police Plan's target asset allocation is the same as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 and are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation		Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Equity composite	45.0%	50.0%	5.2%	5.3%
International equity composite	10.0%	10.0%	5.6%	5.7%
Global bond composite	35.0%	35.0%	1.8%	1.6%
Real estate	5.0%	5.0%	4.2%	4.2%
Infrastructure	5.0%	0.0%	5.3%	0.0%

The discount rate used to measure the Transit Police Plan's total pension liability was 7.0% for December 31, 2023 and 2022. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Metro contributions will be made according to the funding method used in the annual valuation. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (b) Measurement of Total Pension Liability (continued)

#### iv) Local 922 Plan

The RP-2000 Healthy Combined Mortality table with Blue Collar Adjustment, projected fully generational with Scale AA, was used for the mortality assumptions for the Local 922 Plan years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

The actuarial assumptions used in the Local 922 Plan's December 31, 2022 and 2021 valuations were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted for the eight years ending December 31, 2014.

Compensation increases were updated to reflect the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), dated October 6, 2020. The ultimate rate used for salary increases effective in 2024 after the current MOU expires was changed from 4.5% to 3.5% to better reflect the expectation for future wage increases. Likewise, the ultimate COLA rate was changed effective 2024 from 4.0% to 3.0% per year. In addition, a one-time 14.0% wage increase was applied to reflect a rebound in pay levels for the 2022 year and stabilize the contributions required.

The long-term expected rate of return on Local 922 Plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation (3.0%).

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Local 922 Plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation		Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Large cap equities	25.0%	24.0%	6.7%	6.7%
Small/mid cap equities	5.0%	5.0%	7.2%	7.2%
International equities	14.0%	20.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Core bonds	28.0%	26.0%	3.4%	3.4%
Emerging market blended debt	8.0%	5.0%	5.2%	5.2%
TIPS	5.0%	5.0%	2.7%	2.7%
Alternative investment classes	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Global asset allocations	10.0%	10.0%	5.7%	5.7%

The discount rate used to measure the Local 922 Plan's total pension liability for December 31, 2023 and 2022 was 7.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Metro contributions will be made according to the valuation method. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (b) Measurement of Total Pension Liability (continued)

#### v) Local 2 Plan

The Pub-2010 General Healthy Non-Annuitant Mortality Tables projected generationally using Scale MP-2020 were used for mortality assumptions for the Local 2 Plan fiscal year ending June 30, 2023 and 2022.

The actuarial assumptions used in the Local 2 Plan's June 30, 2023 and 2022 valuations were set as a result of an experience study conducted for the five years ending June 30, 2022. All other assumptions were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted for the five years ending June 30, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on Local 2 Plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, and by adding expected inflation (2.5%).

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Local 2 Plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation		Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Core bonds	10.0%	10.0%	4.7%	4.0%
Global asset allocation	10.0%	10.0%	6.1%	6.1%
US equity large cap	20.0%	20.0%	6.7%	6.9%
Global multi-sector fixed income	18.0%	18.0%	6.0%	5.8%
TIPS	5.0%	5.0%	4.4%	3.6%
Core real estate	5.0%	5.0%	5.8%	5.3%
Small/mid cap equities	7.0%	7.0%	7.5%	7.5%
Global equity, excluding US	25.0%	25.0%	7.7%	8.0%

The discount rate used to measure the Local 2 Plan's total pension liability was 7.0% for June 30, 2023 and 2022. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that Metro contributions would be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on this assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (c) Changes in Net Pension Liability

Changes in Metro's net pension liability reported for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, based on each Plan's respective measurement dates, are as follows (in thousands):

#### Retirement Plan

	<b>2024</b>		
	<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability</b>
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 522,189	\$ 347,331	174,858
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	843	-	843
Interest	34,981	-	34,981
Differences between expected and actual experience	14,729	-	14,729
Contributions – employer	-	28,277	(28,277)
Net investment income	-	24,720	(24,720)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(46,597)	(46,597)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(139)	139
Net change	<u>3,956</u>	<u>6,261</u>	<u>(2,305)</u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 526,145</u>	<u>\$ 353,592</u>	<u>\$ 172,553</u>
	<b>2023</b>		
	<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability</b>
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 490,428	\$ 413,739	76,689
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	817	-	817
Interest	32,801	-	32,801
Differences between expected and actual experience	15,344	-	15,344
Changes in assumptions	28,136	-	28,136
Contributions – employer	-	25,871	(25,871)
Transfer of funds from Retirement Plan	-	884	(884)
Net investment income	-	(47,652)	47,652
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(45,337)	(45,337)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(174)	174
Net change	<u>31,761</u>	<u>(66,408)</u>	<u>98,169</u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 522,189</u>	<u>\$ 347,331</u>	<u>\$ 174,858</u>



## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (c) Changes in Net Pension Liability (continued)

#### Transit Police Plan

	<b>2024</b>		
	<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability</b>
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 370,646	\$ 280,885	\$ 89,761
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	9,419	-	9,419
Interest	25,256	-	25,256
Changes in assumptions	(1,213)	-	(1,213)
Contributions – employer	-	11,575	(11,575)
Contributions – employee	-	3,035	(3,035)
Net investment income	-	33,865	(33,865)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(18,361)	(18,361)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(110)	110
Net change	15,101	30,004	(14,903)
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 385,747</u>	<u>\$ 310,889</u>	<u>\$ 74,858</u>
	<b>2023</b>		
	<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability</b>
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 351,789	\$ 339,110	\$ 12,679
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	9,280	-	9,280
Interest	23,969	-	23,969
Differences between expected and actual experience	2,682	-	2,682
Changes in assumptions	413	-	413
Contributions – employer	-	10,950	(10,950)
Contributions – employee	-	2,947	(2,947)
Net investment income	-	(54,522)	54,522
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(17,487)	(17,487)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(113)	113
Net change	18,857	(58,225)	77,082
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 370,646</u>	<u>\$ 280,885</u>	<u>\$ 89,761</u>

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (c) Changes in Net Pension Liability (continued)

#### Local 922 Plan

	<b>2024</b>		
	<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability</b>
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 276,943	\$ 238,949	\$ 37,994
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	5,822	-	5,822
Interest	19,359	-	19,359
Differences between expected and actual experience	12,743	-	12,743
Changes in assumptions	(24,367)	-	(24,367)
Contributions – employer	-	3,697	(3,697)
Net investment income	-	25,069	(25,069)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(12,623)	(12,623)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(71)	71
Net change	<u>934</u>	<u>16,072</u>	<u>(15,138)</u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 277,877</u>	<u>\$ 255,021</u>	<u>\$ 22,856</u>

	<b>2023</b>		
	<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability</b>
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 267,162	\$ 293,251	\$ (26,089)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	5,190	-	5,190
Interest	18,666	-	18,666
Differences between expected and actual experience	(2,480)	-	(2,480)
Contributions – employer	-	3,293	(3,293)
Net investment income	-	(45,890)	45,890
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(11,595)	(11,595)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(110)	110
Net change	<u>9,781</u>	<u>(54,302)</u>	<u>64,083</u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 276,943</u>	<u>\$ 238,949</u>	<u>\$ 37,994</u>

**11. Pension Plans (continued)****(c) Changes in Net Pension Liability (continued)****Local 2 Plan**

	<b>2024</b>		
	<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability</b>
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 172,464	\$ 141,694	\$ 30,770
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	189	-	189
Interest	11,554	-	11,554
Differences between expected and actual experience	4,528	-	4,528
Contributions – employer	-	8,031	(8,031)
Net investment income	-	12,016	(12,016)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(15,189)	(15,189)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(89)	89
Net change	<u>1,082</u>	<u>4,769</u>	<u>(3,687)</u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 173,546</u>	<u>\$ 146,463</u>	<u>\$ 27,083</u>
	<b>2023</b>		
	<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability</b>
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 161,811	\$ 168,094	\$ (6,283)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	189	-	189
Interest	11,214	-	11,214
Differences between expected and actual experience	2,322	-	2,322
Changes in assumptions	11,588	-	11,588
Contributions – employer	-	7,048	(7,048)
Transfer of funds from Retirement Plan	-	(884)	884
Net investment income	-	(17,774)	17,774
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(14,660)	(14,660)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(130)	130
Net change	<u>10,653</u>	<u>(26,400)</u>	<u>37,053</u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 172,464</u>	<u>\$ 141,694</u>	<u>\$ 30,770</u>



## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (d) Pension Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

At June 30, 2024 and 2023, Metro reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources for the respective Plans as follows (in thousands):

	June 30, 2024	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Retirement Plan:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	\$ 24,689	\$ -
Contributions made after the measurement date	29,741	-
Subtotal	<u>54,430</u>	<u>-</u>
Local 689 Plan:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	136,086	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	466,976	9,188
Changes in assumptions	87,607	12,315
Contributions made after the measurement date	218,599	-
Subtotal	<u>909,268</u>	<u>21,503</u>
Transit Police Plan:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	23,577	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	3,639	3,842
Changes in assumptions	9,949	2,946
Contributions made after the measurement date	5,802	-
Subtotal	<u>42,967</u>	<u>6,788</u>
Local 922 Plan:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	26,395	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	9,557	2,590
Changes in assumptions	1,461	18,275
Contributions made after the measurement date	1,848	-
Subtotal	<u>39,261</u>	<u>20,865</u>
Local 2 Plan:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	7,160	-
Contributions made after the measurement date	7,362	-
Subtotal	<u>14,522</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Plans:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	217,907	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	480,172	15,620
Changes in assumptions	99,017	33,536
Contributions made after the measurement date	263,352	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,060,448</u>	<u>\$ 49,156</u>

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (d) Pension Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources (continued)

	June 30, 2023	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Retirement Plan:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	\$ 33,682	\$ -
Contributions made after the measurement date	28,277	-
Subtotal	61,959	-
Local 689 Plan:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	156,621	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	415,477	15,445
Changes in assumptions	121,630	16,469
Contributions made after the measurement date	187,202	-
Subtotal	880,930	31,914
Transit Police Plan:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	37,954	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	5,101	4,928
Changes in assumptions	16,271	3,928
Contributions made after the measurement date	5,787	-
Subtotal	65,113	8,856
Local 922 Plan:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	37,167	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	888	5,241
Changes in assumptions	2,922	171
Contributions made after the measurement date	1,647	-
Subtotal	42,624	5,412
Local 2 Plan:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	12,030	-
Contributions made after the measurement date	8,031	-
Subtotal	20,061	-
Total Plans:		
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	277,454	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	421,466	25,614
Changes in assumptions	140,823	20,568
Contributions made after the measurement date	230,944	-
Total	\$ 1,070,687	\$ 46,182

Deferred outflows of resources from contributions made after the measurement date for each of the Plans as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 will be recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability in the fiscal years ending June 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (d) Pension Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources (continued)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions for the respective Plans (exclusive of the deferred outflows of resources from contributions made after the measurement date) will be recognized in pension expense based on each respective Plan's measurement dates as follows (in thousands):

June 30,	Deferred Outflows (Inflows)					Total
	Retirement Plan	Local 689 Plan	Transit Police Plan	Local 922 Plan	Local 2 Plan	
2025	\$ 6,392	\$ 146,009	\$ 6,761	\$ 3,404	\$ 1,928	\$ 164,494
2026	3,627	118,479	10,496	6,285	365	139,252
2027	14,911	263,482	15,895	8,589	5,350	308,227
2028	(241)	91,470	(2,573)	(1,730)	(483)	86,443
2029	-	44,471	(202)	-	-	44,269
Thereafter	-	5,255	-	-	-	5,255
Total	<u>\$ 24,689</u>	<u>\$ 669,166</u>	<u>\$ 30,377</u>	<u>\$ 16,548</u>	<u>\$ 7,160</u>	<u>\$ 747,940</u>

### (e) Pension Expense

Pension expense recognized by Metro for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 is as follows (in thousands):

Plan	Pension Expense	
	2024	2023
Retirement Plan	\$ 34,965	\$ 56,903
Local 689 Plan	311,802	191,322
Transit Police Plan	16,764	19,087
Local 922 Plan	7,576	10,246
Local 2 Plan	9,215	17,834
Total	<u>\$ 380,322</u>	<u>\$ 295,392</u>

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (f) Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability (asset) for each Plan, calculated using each Plan's discount rate, as well as what the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate, as of each Plan's measurement date (in thousands):

Plan	Discount Rate	June 30, 2024		
		1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
Retirement Plan	7.0%	\$ 218,344	\$ 172,553	\$ 133,034
Local 689 Plan	7.5%	2,127,141	1,400,057	798,711
Transit Police Plan	7.0%	119,397	74,858	24,888
Local 922 Plan	7.0%	57,511	22,856	(5,899)
Local 2 Plan	7.0%	41,944	27,083	14,185
Total net pension liability (asset)		<u>\$ 2,564,337</u>	<u>\$ 1,697,407</u>	<u>\$ 964,919</u>

Plan	Discount Rate	June 30, 2023		
		1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
Retirement Plan	7.0%	\$ 221,083	\$ 174,858	\$ 135,052
Local 689 Plan	7.5%	1,951,060	1,268,105	706,671
Transit Police Plan	7.0%	128,465	89,761	38,405
Local 922 Plan	7.0%	75,376	37,994	7,259
Local 2 Plan	7.0%	45,973	30,770	17,615
Total net pension liability (asset)		<u>\$ 2,421,957</u>	<u>\$ 1,601,488</u>	<u>\$ 905,002</u>

### (g) Deferred Compensation Plan

Metro offers a deferred compensation plan for all active employees under the terms of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457(g). Under the 457 Plan, employees are permitted to defer up to 100.0% of salary, on a pretax basis, not to exceed limits prescribed in the IRC. Deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or an unforeseeable emergency. Metro does not match employees' contributions to the 457 Plan.

### (h) Defined Contribution Retirement Plan

Metro offers a defined contribution retirement plan, WMATA Defined Contribution Retirement Plan and Trust, for salaried employees under the terms of the IRC 401(a). The 401(a) Plan, adopted on December 10, 1998 for employees hired on or after January 1, 1999, provides for Metro to contribute an amount equivalent to 4.0% of the employee's base salary into a trust. The employee is not required to contribute into the 401(a) Plan; however, if the employee contributes up to 3.0% of base salary to the 457 Plan, Metro will contribute an additional amount of up to 3.0% to the 401(a) Plan to equal the employee's contribution to the 457 Plan.

## 11. Pension Plans (continued)

### (i) Defined Contribution Retirement Plan (continued)

Employees are 100.0% vested after three years of service. A year of vesting is 1,000 hours of service in a calendar year. There is no interim vesting. Accrued 401(a) benefits will be paid to the employee (or rolled over) upon leaving Metro employment any time after full vesting.

The provisions of the 401(a) Plan can be amended by the Board. This right to amend the 401(a) Plan is subject to the condition that all the plan assets be used exclusively for the benefit of the participants, retired participants and their beneficiaries under the 401(a) Plan.

Metro contributed \$18.1 million and \$16.9 million for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

## 12. Other Postemployment Benefits

### (a) WMATA Healthcare Plan

#### i) Description of Plan

Metro participates in a single employer defined benefit OPEB plan (WMATA Healthcare Plan), which provides medical, dental, life insurance, accidental death, short-term disability, and long-term disability to management, non-represented, and certain union inactive employees and their dependents.

Metro's Board has the authority to establish and amend benefit terms and contribution requirements for management and non-represented employees. The collective bargaining agreements govern the benefit terms and contribution requirements for Local 689, Transit Police, Special Police, and Local 2 employees, and are the basis by which benefit terms and contribution requirements are established and amended.

Metro established the WMATA Other Postemployment Benefits Trust (OPEB Trust) to accumulate assets to fund benefits for WMATA Healthcare Plan participants and their beneficiaries. Contributions to the OPEB Trust are irrevocable and legally protected from creditors. The OPEB Trust is administered by a Board of Trustees, which is comprised of three members appointed by Metro. Financial information for the OPEB Trust can be obtained by contacting the office of Accounting in writing at Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, PO Box 23768, Washington, DC 20026.

The WMATA Healthcare Plan is reflected as a fiduciary activity in Metro's basic financial statements.

## 12. Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

### (a) WMATA Healthcare Plan (continued)

#### i) Description of Plan (continued)

Below is a summary of the WMATA Healthcare Plan's membership as of June 30, 2024 and 2023:

<u>Plan Membership</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Active	17,228	16,941
Inactive, receiving benefits	12,398	12,332
Total membership	<u>29,626</u>	<u>29,273</u>

#### Eligible Employees and Benefits

Metro employees, dependent children, and surviving spouses are eligible to continue in Metro's group insurance coverage upon retirement. Metro's contributions towards the premiums, participant deductibles, participant copayments, and participant out-of-pocket maximum costs depends on the group insurance plan offered under the collective bargaining agreement, and the type of group insurance plan selected by the employee. The surviving spouse and dependent children who are covered under any of Metro sponsored health plans have the right to continue coverage upon the death of Metro employee or retiree. The life insurance benefit for Local 2, Transit Police, Special Police, and non-represented employees is half of the base salary upon retirement, with a maximum benefit of \$50,000. Beginning on the retiree's 66<sup>th</sup> birthday, the life insurance benefit is reduced by 10.0% each year. The life insurance benefit for Local 689 employees is a flat \$10,000 after retirement.

Local 689 and Local 2 employees hired on or after January 1, 2010 and non-represented employees hired on or after January 1, 2017 are not eligible to receive retiree health benefits.

The amount of contributions made by Metro for the WMATA Healthcare Plan during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 was \$63.0 million and \$60.6 million, respectively.

#### Contributions and Funding Policy

Metro administers the WMATA Healthcare Plan on a pay-as-you-go basis and additional ad-hoc funding contributions based upon budgetary results at the end of each fiscal year. Metro did not make ad-hoc funding contributions for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023. Employees are not required to contribute to the WMATA Healthcare Plan.

## 12. Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

### (a) WMATA Healthcare Plan (continued)

#### ii) Measurement of Total OPEB Liability

Metro's total OPEB liability reported at June 30, 2024 and 2023 were determined using actuarial valuations as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, which is the WMATA Healthcare Plan's fiscal year end.

The total OPEB liability for the WMATA Healthcare Plan was determined using the following measurement dates and actuarial assumptions:

	<u>June 30, 2024</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Measurement date	6/30/2023	6/30/2022
Salary and wage increases, including inflation	3.5%	3.5%
Health care cost trend rate:		
Pre-65 years old	7.8%	7.0%
65 years and older	8.1%	7.3%
Medicare Advantage Part D (MAPD)	4.5%	9.0%
Discount rate	3.7%	3.5%
Expected rate of return	7.5%	7.5%

The Pub-2010 General Classification, Mortality Table, projected using Scale MP-2021 was used for mortality assumptions for fiscal years ending June 30, 2024 and 2023.

Retirement rates, withdrawal rates and disability rates were based on the most recent actuarial experience studies for the Retirement Plan, Local 689 Plan, Transit Police Plan and Local 2 Plan. Please refer to Note 11.(b), *Measurement of Total Pension Liability*, for information on the dates of experience studies for each plan.

The changes in the assumptions during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 reflect the changes in the discount rate, which increased from 3.5% to 3.7%, and changes in the health care cost trend rates, which increased from 7.0% to 7.8% for participants under 65 years of age, and from 7.3% to 8.1% for participants 65 years and older. The MAPD health care trend rate decreased from 9.0% to 4.5%. The health care cost trend rate assumptions were based on the national average information available from the Standard and Poor's Healthcare Economic Index, National Health Expenditure data, plan renewal data and vendor prescription reports, with adjustments based on provisions of the benefits provided with Metro. Multiple healthcare cost trend rate assumptions were used for different benefit components and participant groups (pre-65 and post-65 age groups).

## 12. Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

### (a) WMATA Healthcare Plan (continued)

#### ii) Measurement of Total OPEB Liability (continued)

The healthcare cost trend rates used to calculate the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 are as follows:

Fiscal Year	June 30, 2024			June 30, 2023		
	Pre-65	Post-65	MAPD	Pre-65	Post-65	MAPD
2023	7.8%	8.2%	10.8%	7.0%	7.3%	9.0%
2024	7.8%	8.1%	4.5%	6.7%	7.1%	8.8%
2025	7.5%	7.8%	10.0%	6.4%	6.7%	8.0%
2026	7.2%	7.4%	9.3%	6.1%	6.3%	7.5%
2027	6.8%	7.0%	8.8%	5.8%	6.0%	7.0%
2028	6.4%	6.6%	8.0%	5.5%	5.6%	6.3%
2029	6.0%	6.2%	7.3%	5.1%	5.2%	5.8%
2030	5.6%	5.8%	6.5%	4.8%	4.8%	5.0%
2031	5.3%	5.3%	6.0%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
2032	4.9%	4.9%	5.3%	-	-	-
2033+	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	-	-	-

Best estimates of the real rates of return for each major asset class included in the WMATA Healthcare Plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation		Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Large cap equities (Domestic)	21.0%	21.0%	7.2%	7.1%
Small cap equities (Domestic)	10.0%	10.0%	8.6%	8.5%
International equities (Developed)	13.0%	13.0%	8.1%	8.0%
Emerging markets	5.0%	5.0%	9.3%	9.2%
Private equity	10.0%	10.0%	10.6%	10.5%
Long/short equity	6.0%	6.0%	5.8%	5.7%
Core bonds	5.0%	5.0%	2.6%	2.6%
Core plus	11.0%	11.0%	2.9%	2.9%
Liquid absolute return	4.0%	4.0%	3.3%	3.3%
Core real estate	10.0%	10.0%	6.5%	6.6%
Opportunistic real estate	5.0%	5.0%	9.5%	9.6%

The WMATA Healthcare Plan assets are not sufficient to achieve a long-term rate of return to cover the WMATA Healthcare Plan liabilities; therefore, the municipal bond rate was used for all periods to project the actuarial present value of benefit payments. The municipal bond rate was obtained from the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index and was 3.7% and 3.5% for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**12. Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)****(a) WMATA Healthcare Plan (continued)****iii) Changes in Net OPEB Liability**

Changes in Metro's net OPEB liability based on the measurement date for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, are as follows (in thousands):

	<b>2024</b>		
	<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net OPEB Liability</b>
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 1,876,328	\$ 107,928	\$ 1,768,400
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	42,887	-	42,887
Interest	66,877	-	66,877
Differences between expected and actual experience	42,969	-	42,969
Administrative expenses	-	(67)	67
Changes in assumptions	(25,792)	-	(25,792)
Benefit payments	(60,603)	(60,603)	-
Contribution - employer	-	60,603	(60,603)
Net investment income	-	8,228	(8,228)
Net change	<u>66,338</u>	<u>8,161</u>	<u>58,177</u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,942,666</u>	<u>\$ 116,089</u>	<u>\$ 1,826,577</u>
	<b>2023</b>		
	<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net OPEB Liability</b>
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 2,245,218	\$ 118,989	\$ 2,126,229
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	62,836	-	62,836
Interest	49,232	-	49,232
Differences between expected and actual experience	(63,063)	-	(63,063)
Administrative expenses	-	(81)	81
Changes in assumptions	(360,011)	-	(360,011)
Benefit payments	(57,884)	(57,884)	-
Contribution - employer	-	57,884	(57,884)
Net investment income	-	(10,980)	10,980
Net change	<u>(368,890)</u>	<u>(11,061)</u>	<u>(357,829)</u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,876,328</u>	<u>\$ 107,928</u>	<u>\$ 1,768,400</u>

## 12. Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

### (a) WMATA Healthcare Plan (continued)

#### iv) OPEB Expense

OPEB expense recognized by Metro was \$61.0 million and \$23.1 million during fiscal years ending June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

#### v) OPEB Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

At June 30, 2024 and 2023, Metro reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources as follows (in thousands):

	<b>June 30, 2024</b>	
	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	\$ 4,387	\$ -
Differences between projected and actual experience	53,835	48,407
Contributions after measurement date	63,049	-
Changes in assumptions	63,161	360,947
Total	<u>\$ 184,432</u>	<u>\$ 409,354</u>

	<b>June 30, 2023</b>	
	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	\$ 5,174	\$ -
Differences between projected and actual experience	24,942	61,219
Contributions after measurement date	60,603	-
Changes in assumptions	115,171	429,776
Total	<u>\$ 205,890</u>	<u>\$ 490,995</u>

Deferred outflows of resources from contributions made after the measurement date for OPEB as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 will be recognized as a reduction in the net OPEB liability in the fiscal years ending June 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

## 12. Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

### (a) WMATA Healthcare Plan (continued)

#### v) OPEB Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources (continued)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows for resources related to OPEB (exclusive of the deferred outflows of resources from contributions made after the measurement date) will be recognized in OPEB expense based on the measurement dates as follows (in thousands):

June 30,	Deferred Outflows (Inflows)
2025	\$ (58,214)
2026	(64,258)
2027	(79,909)
2028	(75,249)
2029	(10,341)
Total	<u>\$ (287,971)</u>

#### vi) Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate and Discount Rate

##### Health Care Cost Trend Sensitivity

The following presents Metro's net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 calculated using health care cost trend rates as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, as well as what the amounts would be if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rates (in thousands):

	Net OPEB Liability *		
	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
June 30, 2024	<u>\$ 1,550,884</u>	<u>\$ 1,826,577</u>	<u>\$ 2,175,555</u>
June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 1,495,367</u>	<u>\$ 1,768,400</u>	<u>\$ 2,116,452</u>

\* Multiple health care cost trend rates were used to calculate the net OPEB liability. See Note 12(a)(ii), *Measurement of Total OPEB Liability*, for the rates.

## 12. Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

### (a) WMATA Healthcare Plan (continued)

#### vi) Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate and Discount Rate (continued)

##### Discount Rate Sensitivity

The discount rate used was obtained from the yield or index rate for a 20-year tax exempt general obligation municipal bond with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher from the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index.

The following presents the net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, calculated using the WMATA Healthcare Plan's discount rates as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, as well as what the amounts would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate (in thousands):

	Discount Rate	Net OPEB Liability		
		1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
June 30, 2024	3.7%	\$ 2,138,588	\$ 1,826,577	\$ 1,576,368
June 30, 2023	3.5%	\$ 2,077,970	\$ 1,768,400	\$ 1,521,281

### (b) Local 922 Health Trust

Metro contributes to the Teamsters Local 922 Employers Health Trust (Health Trust), which is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit health and welfare plan that provides life insurance, hospitalization, surgical, medical disability, dental, vision care, pharmaceutical care, and major medical benefits to eligible participants and their qualified dependents. All active employees, retirees age 52 or older with at least 15 years of service, and disabled retirees with at least 10 years of service are eligible to participate in the Health Trust, if employed by a Local 922 participating employer. The benefits under the Health Trust terminate when retired participants are eligible for Medicare.

The Health Trust is administered by a Joint Board of Trustees consisting of two Local 922 union representatives and two employer representatives and is governed by the terms of the Local 922 collective bargaining agreement. Plan provisions may be amended through negotiation between Metro and the Local 922 union. Retiree health benefits were discontinued for Metro's Local 922 union employees hired on or after January 1, 2012. At June 30, 2024 and 2023, Metro had 38 and 44 participants, respectively, covered under the Health Trust.

The Health Trust provides benefits to both employees of government and nongovernment employers. Accordingly, the Health Trust is subject to the Employee Retirement Income and Security Act of 1974 and follows accounting standards promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board. The Health Trust issues a publicly available financial report which may be obtained by contacting the Health Trust administrator in writing at 7130 Columbia Gateway Drive, Suite A, Columbia, MD 21046.

## 12. Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

### (b) Local 922 Health Trust (continued)

Between November 1, 2021 and October 31, 2022 Metro was required to contribute \$1,080 per month, and between November 1, 2022 and October 31, 2023 Metro was required to contribute, \$1,145 per month for each participant. Effective November 1, 2023, the required contribution amount was increased to \$1,210 per month for each participant. Metro contributed \$0.5 million in each of the fiscal years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

## 13. Commitments and Contingencies

### (a) Litigation and Claims

#### i) Insured Claims

Metro is exposed to liability for third party bodily injury and property damage; injury to its employees arising out of and in the course of their employment; physical damage to and loss of its property; and liability for financial loss as a result of decisions and judgments made by Metro as well as risks from terrorism and cyber threats. Metro carries various types of insurance coverage with varying limits through commercial insurers for these risks, subject to the following self-insured retentions (SIRs) and deductibles.

Metro is authorized to self-insure for workers' compensation, property and general liability, including automobile, and purchases excess coverage with the following SIR:

- Workers' Compensation claims up to \$2.5 million with excess coverage to statutory maximum;
- Third party bodily injury, and property damage liability claims up to \$7.5 million for bus related claims and \$5 million for all other types of claims with excess coverage up to \$200 million;

Metro carries insurance for the following:

- Property and business interruption claims up to \$600.0 million with deductibles of \$10.0 million for derailments; \$5.0 million for track and roadbed, stations and tunnels, and flood; and \$1.0 million for all other loss or damage. Additionally, fine arts are insured up to \$5.0 million after a \$1,000.0 deductible;
- Pollution claims up to \$50.0 million with a \$5.0 million deductible. Pollution Liability – Storage Tanks claims up to \$1.0 million with deductibles of \$5,000.0 to \$500,000.0 depending on age of the tank and a deductible of \$750,000.0 for pollution discovered during the removal of storage tanks;
- Directors, officers and employment practices liability claims to protect the personal assets of directors, officers and managers up to \$25.0 million with zero deductibles; Metro's losses for indemnification and direct claims based on the actions of directors, officers and managers up to \$20.0 million with a \$1.0 million deductible; and an additional \$5.0 million plus 50% coinsurance for class actions;
- Fiduciary liability claims up to \$20.0 million after a \$1.0 million deductible;
- Medical facilities liability claims up to \$10.0 million after a \$10,000.0 deductible per occurrence;
- Crime claims up to \$5.0 million after a \$1.0 million deductible;

### 13. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

#### (a) Litigation and Claims (continued)

##### i) Insured Claims (continued)

- Privacy and Network Security claims up to \$20.0 million after a \$1.0 million deductible

Effective July 1, 2022, Metro entered into an agreement with a sponsored captive insurance company to create the WMATA Insurance Captive (the Insurance Company). The Insurance Company is a protected cell captive insurance company whose sole purpose is to insure the risks of Metro through the issuance of insurance policies that will be fully reinsured. As of June 30, 2024, the Insurance Company issued the following insurance policies to Metro, all of which were fully reinsured between the private market and the United States Terrorism Risk Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2019:

- Chemical, Biological, Nuclear and Radiological Terrorism claims up to \$247.5 million per occurrence after a \$1 million deductible;
- Terrorism and Sabotage claims up to \$1 billion per occurrence after a \$1 million deductible.

Loss occurrences are reported to the commercial insurers when it is determined that the loss is covered by insurance and when the loss results in severe bodily injury (e.g., death, dismemberment, brain damage, paralysis, etc.) or when the loss is valued at 50.0% or more of the SIR or deductible. Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported and incremental claims adjustment expenses which are net of salvage and subrogation. Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends including frequency and amount of payouts, and other economic and social factors. Estimated loss values are adjusted as the claims develop. The reserve for estimated losses is evaluated annually by an independent actuary who determines the total litigation claims to be included in the Statements of Net Position. Claim settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage for each of the three most recent years.

The actuarially developed liability for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, discounted at 3.92%, and 4.08%, respectively, is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Estimated net present value of the liability for litigation and claims, beginning of year	\$ 208,596	\$ 203,396
Incurred new claims	62,901	62,431
Changes in estimate for claims of prior periods	1,686	(2,951)
Payments on claims	(66,130)	(54,280)
Estimated net present value of the liability for litigation and claims, end of year	<u>\$ 207,053</u>	<u>\$ 208,596</u>
Due within one year	<u>\$ 70,298</u>	<u>\$ 73,160</u>

### 13. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

#### (a) Litigation and Claims (continued)

##### ii) Insured Claims \$1.0 Million and Greater

###### Third Party Claims

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, there were six and five liability claims, respectively, with estimated losses greater than \$1.0 million falling within the \$5.0 million SIR. In addition, as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, there were one and two liability claims, respectively, over the \$5.0 million SIR.

###### Workers' Compensation

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, there were eight and 13 workers' compensation claims, respectively, in which the outstanding liability is greater than \$1.0 million, with an aggregate total of \$14.3 million and \$21.2 million, respectively.

###### Property Claims

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, Metro had no claims with an estimate loss exceeding the \$1.0 million SIR.

###### Directors and Officers/Employment Practices Liability

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, Metro had no claims with an estimated loss exceeding the \$1.0 million SIR.

##### iii) Uninsured Claims \$1.0 Million and Greater

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, there were 25 and nine uninsured claims, respectively, that if supported by an adverse ruling, could each exceed \$1.0 million.

##### iv) Pollution Claims

In fiscal year 2022, the District of Columbia (District), in consultation with the Department of Energy and Environment, identified Metro and other parties as potentially responsible for past and future response costs and natural resource damages at the Anacostia River Sediments Site, under the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601, et seq.; the District's Brownfield Revitalization Amendment Act of 2000, as amended; and other District statutory and common law. The District is performing the remediation activities and has requested the potentially responsible parties' participation in a settlement process to negotiate reimbursement for the District's alleged remediation costs.

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, Metro recorded a liability, measured at its potential amount as identified by the District, using the expected cash flow technique, in the amount of \$1.7 million as a current liability in litigations and claims on the Statements of Net Position.

### 13. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

#### (a) Litigation and Claims (continued)

##### iv) Pollution Claims (continued)

Components of the liability include legal fees, the amounts identified by the District as Metro's potential allocated share of investigative and implementation costs, and a premium to cover unanticipated remediation activities. The estimate of the potential liability does not include components that are not yet reasonably measurable, such as amounts owed, if any, for natural resource damages and recoveries that Metro could potentially receive from its insurance carrier.

#### (b) Hedging Derivative Instrument

Metro entered into a contract to purchase a minimum of diesel fuel, and at the same time entered into a fuel swap agreement to hedge the price of the diesel fuel contract. The diesel fuel contract and the related swap agreement allow Metro to manage its diesel fuel expense, limit exposure to price volatility and improve budget stability.

Payment between the swap parties is the difference between the swap price per gallon and the unweighted arithmetic mean of the daily settlement prices for Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel – New York Harbor (NYMEX) closing price of the first nearby month.

The fair value of the swap is estimated by a mathematical approximation of the market, derived from proprietary models as of a given date, and based on certain assumptions regarding past, present, and future market conditions, as well as certain financial information.

The change in the fair values of the swap agreement is reported as either a deferred outflow of resources or a deferred inflow of resources, as applicable, on the Statements of Net Position.

The following table shows the terms and a summary of the fair value of the diesel fuel swap agreement as of June 30, 2024 and 2023:

	<b>Per Calculation Effective Date</b>	<b>Period Maturity Date</b>	<b>Monthly Notional Gallons</b>	<b>Annual Notional Gallons</b>	<b>Fair Value (in thousands)</b>
June 30, 2024	July 1, 2024	June 30, 2025	627,370 - 851,495	8,793,855	\$ 491
June 30, 2023	July 1, 2023	June 30, 2024	627,370 - 851,495	8,793,855	\$ (2,881)

Metro is exposed to credit risk when swap fair values are positive. Metro's policy for mitigating credit risk is to require the counterparty to have a long-term investment grade rating of BBB or higher by Standard and Poor's, Moody's, or Fitch. As of June 30, 2024, the fair value of the swap was positive, and the long-term investment grade rating for the counterparty was AA from Fitch.

Metro or the counterparty may terminate the swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. In addition, if at the time of the termination the swap has negative fair value, Metro would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the fair value.

### **13. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)**

#### **(c) Construction and Capital Commitments**

Construction and capital improvement costs are funded by federal grants, jurisdictional matching funds, third party agreements, and debt. As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, Metro had committed to expend \$695.4 million and \$813.3 million, respectively, on future construction, capital improvement and other miscellaneous projects.

### **14. Subsequent Events**

On July 24, 2024, Metro issued the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority Second Lien Dedicated Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A totaling \$636.0 million. The Bonds were issued to fund certain capital costs and pay the costs of issuing the Second Lien Series 2024A Bonds. The uninsured ratings of the bonds were "AA" from Standard and Poor's and "AA" from Kroll, respectively.

**Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 6**  
**(continued)**

	2024	2023 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>3</sup>	2021 <sup>4</sup>	2020 <sup>5</sup>	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Retirement Plan:</b>										
Total pension liability:										
Service cost	\$ 843	\$ 817	\$ 948	\$ 1,057	\$ 1,226	\$ 1,425	\$ 1,670	\$ 1,797	\$ 1,953	\$ 1,815
Interest	34,981	32,801	33,379	34,033	34,734	35,032	35,249	35,549	36,104	37,268
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	(577)	-	362	736	(1,102)	477
Differences between expected and actual experience	14,729	15,344	2,472	-	(1,372)	2,594	1,814	(1,710)	(5,072)	(2,896)
Changes in assumptions	-	28,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,908
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(46,597)	(45,337)	(44,530)	(44,112)	(43,610)	(42,603)	(41,306)	(39,760)	(39,542)	(42,032)
Net change in total pension liability	3,956	31,761	(7,731)	(9,022)	(9,599)	(3,552)	(2,211)	(3,388)	(7,659)	48,540
Total pension liability – beginning	522,189	490,428	498,159	507,181	516,780	520,332	522,543	525,931	533,590	485,050
Total pension liability – ending	\$ 526,145	\$ 522,189	\$ 490,428	\$ 498,159	\$ 507,181	\$ 516,780	\$ 520,332	\$ 522,543	\$ 525,931	\$ 533,590
<b>Plan fiduciary net position:</b>										
Contributions – employer	\$ 28,277	\$ 25,871	\$ 22,538	\$ 21,606	\$ 21,269	\$ 20,778	\$ 20,349	\$ 19,877	\$ 20,398	\$ 20,585
Net investment income	24,720	(47,652)	80,349	11,099	18,274	22,307	42,042	1,896	14,698	56,703
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(46,597)	(45,337)	(44,530)	(44,112)	(43,610)	(42,603)	(41,306)	(39,760)	(39,542)	(42,032)
Administrative expenses	(139)	(174)	(149)	(335)	(326)	(102)	(123)	(135)	(16)	(19)
Transfer of funds (to) from Local 2 Plan	-	884	-	-	(507)	-	249	438	(1,078)	312
Net change in total pension liability	6,261	(66,408)	58,208	(11,742)	(4,900)	380	21,211	(17,684)	(5,540)	35,549
Plan fiduciary net position – beginning	347,331	413,739	355,531	367,273	372,173	371,793	350,582	368,266	373,806	338,257
Plan fiduciary net position – ending	\$ 353,592	\$ 347,331	\$ 413,739	\$ 355,531	\$ 367,273	\$ 372,173	\$ 371,793	\$ 350,582	\$ 368,266	\$ 373,806
Net pension liability	\$ 172,553	\$ 174,858	\$ 76,689	\$ 142,628	\$ 139,908	\$ 144,607	\$ 148,539	\$ 171,961	\$ 157,665	\$ 159,784

**Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios  
Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>  
(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 6  
(continued)**

	2024	2023 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>3</sup>	2021 <sup>4</sup>	2020 <sup>5</sup>	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Retirement Plan:</b>										
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	67.20%	66.51%	84.36%	71.37%	72.41%	72.02%	71.45%	67.09%	70.02%	70.05%
Covered payroll	\$ 9,371	\$ 9,829	\$ 10,610	\$ 12,920	\$ 13,744	\$ 15,366	\$ 17,899	\$ 21,492	\$ 23,265	\$ 23,265
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	1841.32%	1779.00%	722.82%	1103.93%	1017.96%	941.08%	829.87%	800.12%	677.69%	674.93%

- <sup>1</sup> Data reported for fiscal years 2015 through 2024 is based on the Retirement Plan's measurement dates of June 30, 2014 through 2023, respectively, from the most recent actuarial valuation accounting disclosures report.
- <sup>2</sup> During fiscal year 2023, the valuation assumption of the annual non-investment end of year expense was adjusted upwards from \$330 thousand to \$336 thousand to better reflect recent experience. In addition, the mortality and retirement assumptions were updated to more closely reflect recent experience based on the experience study performed concurrently with this valuation.
- <sup>3</sup> During fiscal year 2022, the valuation assumption of the annual non-investment end of year expense was adjusted upwards from \$215 thousand to \$330 thousand to better reflect recent experience.
- <sup>4</sup> During fiscal year 2021, the valuation assumption of the annual non-investment end of year expense was adjusted upwards from \$125 thousand to \$215 thousand to better reflect recent experience.
- <sup>5</sup> During fiscal year 2020, the valuation assumption of the annual non-investment end of year expense was adjusted downwards from \$135 thousand to \$125 thousand to better reflect recent experience.

**Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 6**  
**(continued)**

	2024 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>3</sup>	2022 <sup>4</sup>	2021 <sup>5</sup>	2020 <sup>6</sup>	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Local 689 Plan:</b>										
Total pension liability:										
Service cost	\$ 103,352	\$ 96,982	\$ 94,181	\$ 86,499	\$ 78,507	\$ 82,170	\$ 80,611	\$ 78,200	\$ 71,473	\$ 66,090
Interest	393,180	350,399	330,348	324,811	296,691	285,869	272,852	260,365	251,235	234,275
Differences between expected and actual experience	162,279	371,574	105,191	(14,027)	62,743	(18,013)	6,783	(2,484)	(29,971)	66,534
Changes in assumptions	620	10,571	(22,872)	94,168	135,761	-	-	-	(13,395)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(274,334)	(247,757)	(232,701)	(222,519)	(215,157)	(205,151)	(183,562)	(171,814)	(159,466)	(146,158)
Net change in total pension liability	385,097	581,769	274,147	268,932	358,545	144,875	176,684	164,267	119,876	220,741
Total pension liability – beginning	5,342,609	4,760,840	4,486,693	4,217,761	3,859,216	3,714,341	3,537,657	3,373,390	3,253,514	3,032,773
Total pension liability – ending	\$ 5,727,706	\$ 5,342,609	\$ 4,760,840	\$ 4,486,693	\$ 4,217,761	\$ 3,859,216	\$ 3,714,341	\$ 3,537,657	\$ 3,373,390	\$ 3,253,514
Plan fiduciary net position:										
Contributions – employer	\$ 187,202	\$ 163,813	\$ 156,348	\$ 133,489	\$ 110,043	\$ 116,653	\$ 118,975	\$ 127,516	\$ 136,075	\$ 123,234
Contributions – employee	30,453	25,852	23,843	23,643	23,572	21,727	22,777	22,183	6,894	-
Net investment income	310,891	(413,688)	1,097,912	126,706	239,294	299,482	373,693	4,441	130,680	405,761
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(274,334)	(247,757)	(232,701)	(222,519)	(215,157)	(205,151)	(183,562)	(171,814)	(159,466)	(146,158)
Administrative expenses	(1,068)	(941)	(989)	(1,038)	(999)	(976)	(869)	(873)	(865)	(947)
Other	1	(47)	(1)	(90)	(147)	(100)	(2)	(46)	-	(333)
Net change in total pension liability	253,145	(472,768)	1,044,412	60,191	156,606	231,635	331,012	(18,593)	113,318	381,557
Plan fiduciary net position – beginning	4,074,504	4,547,272	3,502,860	3,442,669	3,286,063	3,054,428	2,723,416	2,742,009	2,628,691	2,247,134
Plan fiduciary net position – ending	\$ 4,327,649	\$ 4,074,504	\$ 4,547,272	\$ 3,502,860	\$ 3,442,669	\$ 3,286,063	\$ 3,054,428	\$ 2,723,416	\$ 2,742,009	\$ 2,628,691
Net pension liability	\$ 1,400,057	\$ 1,268,105	\$ 213,568	\$ 983,833	\$ 775,092	\$ 573,153	\$ 659,913	\$ 814,241	\$ 631,381	\$ 624,823

**Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios  
Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>  
(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 6  
(continued)**

	2024 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>3</sup>	2022 <sup>4</sup>	2021 <sup>5</sup>	2020 <sup>6</sup>	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Local 689 Plan:</b>										
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.56%	76.26%	95.51%	78.07%	81.62%	85.15%	82.23%	76.98%	81.28%	80.80%
Covered payroll	\$ 900,821	\$ 859,933	\$ 822,845	\$ 794,216	\$ 757,448	\$ 759,138	\$ 775,487	\$ 762,642	\$ 745,231	\$ 710,331
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	155.42%	147.47%	25.95%	123.87%	102.33%	75.50%	85.10%	106.77%	84.72%	87.96%

- <sup>1</sup> Data reported for fiscal years 2015 through 2024 is based on the Local 689 Plan's measurement dates of June 30, 2014 through 2023, respectively, from the most recent actuarial valuation accounting disclosures report.
- <sup>2</sup> During fiscal year 2024, the retirement rates were changed to reflect retirement experience during the past five years. Additionally, 60% of leave of absence employees are assumed to return to work and 40% of eligible sick leave employees are assumed to receive a disability pension. Previously 55% of leave of absence employees were assumed to return to work.
- <sup>3</sup> During fiscal year 2023, the mortality table was updated to the RP-2014 table projected with 90% of scale MP-2021.
- <sup>4</sup> During fiscal year 2022, the mortality table was updated to the RP-2014 table projected with 90% of scale MP-2020.
- <sup>5</sup> During fiscal year 2021, the withdrawal rates were changed to reflect experiences from 2015 to 2019. Rates reflected higher turnover at most ages. The retirement rates were changed to reflect mostly earlier retirements for those eligible for unreduced benefits. The mortality tables were changed to the RP-2014 table projected with 90% of scale MP-2019.
- <sup>6</sup> During fiscal year 2020, the retirement rates were changed to reflect mostly earlier retirements for those eligible for unreduced benefits.

**Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 6**  
**(continued)**

	2024	2023 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>3</sup>	2021 <sup>4</sup>	2020	2019	2018	2017 <sup>5</sup>	2016	2015
<b>Transit Police Plan:</b>										
Total pension liability:										
Service cost	\$ 9,419	\$ 9,280	\$ 9,786	\$ 9,519	\$ 8,549	\$ 8,311	\$ 7,949	\$ 6,772	\$ 6,094	\$ 5,824
Interest	25,256	23,969	21,538	20,774	19,862	19,384	17,175	17,469	16,900	16,250
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	6,634	-	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,213)	2,682	976	3,180	(7,075)	(5,665)	2,792	(2,221)	(2,726)	(1,415)
Changes in assumptions	-	413	19,348	(6,874)	-	-	17,870	3,802	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(18,361)	(17,487)	(16,251)	(15,052)	(14,787)	(14,581)	(13,846)	(12,943)	(12,406)	(11,573)
Net change in total pension liability	15,101	18,857	35,397	11,547	13,183	7,449	31,940	12,879	7,862	9,086
Total pension liability – beginning	370,646	351,789	316,392	304,845	291,662	284,213	252,273	239,394	231,532	222,446
Total pension liability – ending	\$ 385,747	\$ 370,646	\$ 351,789	\$ 316,392	\$ 304,845	\$ 291,662	\$ 284,213	\$ 252,273	\$ 239,394	\$ 231,532
<b>Plan fiduciary net position:</b>										
Contributions - employer	\$ 11,575	\$ 10,950	\$ 10,697	\$ 12,041	\$ 11,942	\$ 12,647	\$ 12,355	\$ 9,778	\$ 8,748	\$ 8,737
Contributions - employee	3,035	2,947	2,932	3,168	2,659	2,480	2,446	2,408	2,407	2,463
Net investment income	33,865	(54,522)	42,697	33,156	42,883	(9,469)	36,453	16,784	(5,396)	13,201
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(18,361)	(17,487)	(16,251)	(15,052)	(14,787)	(14,581)	(13,846)	(12,943)	(12,406)	(11,573)
Administrative expenses	(110)	(113)	(103)	(222)	(249)	(249)	(261)	(250)	(252)	(210)
Net change in total pension liability	30,004	(58,225)	39,972	33,091	42,448	(9,172)	37,147	15,777	(6,899)	12,618
Plan fiduciary net position – beginning	280,885	339,110	299,138	266,047	223,599	232,771	195,624	179,847	186,746	174,128
Plan fiduciary net position – ending	\$ 310,889	\$ 280,885	\$ 339,110	\$ 299,138	\$ 266,047	\$ 223,599	\$ 232,771	\$ 195,624	\$ 179,847	\$ 186,746
Net pension liability	\$ 74,858	\$ 89,761	\$ 12,679	\$ 17,254	\$ 38,798	\$ 68,063	\$ 51,442	\$ 56,649	\$ 59,547	\$ 44,786

**Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios  
Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>  
(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 6  
(continued)**

	2024	2023 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>3</sup>	2021 <sup>4</sup>	2020	2019	2018	2017 <sup>5</sup>	2016	2015
<b>Transit Police Plan:</b>										
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	80.59%	75.78%	96.40%	94.55%	87.27%	76.66%	81.90%	77.54%	75.13%	80.66%
Covered payroll	\$ 36,642	\$ 36,162	\$ 38,433	\$ 37,532	\$ 35,414	\$ 35,853	\$ 34,485	\$ 34,265	\$ 34,122	\$ 35,412
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	204.30%	248.22%	32.99%	45.97%	109.56%	189.84%	149.17%	165.33%	174.51%	126.47%

- <sup>1</sup> Data reported for fiscal years 2015 through 2024 is based on the Transit Police Plan’s measurement dates of December 31, 2014 through 2023, respectively, from the most recent actuarial valuation accounting disclosures report.
- <sup>2</sup> During fiscal year 2023, the assumptions remained the same as the prior year except for the expected cost of living adjustment (COLA) for non-disability pension benefits for 2024. A Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) was implemented during the 2022 Plan Year and is recognized in the December 31, 2022 valuation for those who selected the DROP prior to December 31, 2022.
- <sup>3</sup> During fiscal year 2022, the mortality tables were changed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar tables to the PubS-2010 tables. The projected mortality improvement scale was changed from the MP-2020 table to the MP-2021 table.
- <sup>4</sup> During fiscal year 2021, the projected mortality improvement scale was changed from the MP-2015 table to the MP-2020 table.
- <sup>5</sup> During fiscal year 2017, the salary improvement assumption was revised to be based on years of service rather than employee age. Salary improvement is assumed to be 7.00% for employees with under 10 years of services, 4.50% after 10 years of service, and 3.00% after 20 years of service. The administrative expense load assumption was updated from \$180 thousand to the average of actual annual expenses for the two years preceding the valuation date.

**Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 6**  
**(continued)**

	2024 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>3</sup>	2022 <sup>4</sup>	2021	2020 <sup>5</sup>	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Local 922 Plan:</b>										
Total pension liability:										
Service cost	\$ 5,822	\$ 5,190	\$ 4,428	\$ 4,583	\$ 4,839	\$ 4,586	\$ 4,670	\$ 4,493	\$ 4,463	\$ 4,767
Interest	19,359	18,666	17,836	16,841	17,015	16,617	15,553	14,717	13,757	12,832
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	(642)	-	(11,256)	-	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	12,743	(2,480)	(5,399)	3,551	(3,404)	(6,819)	3,400	347	213	-
Changes in assumptions	(24,367)	-	5,843	(683)	-	-	-	-	2,318	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(12,623)	(11,595)	(10,359)	(9,525)	(9,333)	(8,547)	(8,159)	(7,438)	(6,809)	(6,092)
Net change in total pension liability	934	9,781	11,707	14,767	(2,139)	5,837	15,464	12,119	13,942	11,507
Total pension liability – beginning	276,943	267,162	255,455	240,688	242,827	236,990	221,526	209,407	195,465	183,958
Total pension liability – ending	\$ 277,877	\$ 276,943	\$ 267,162	\$ 255,455	\$ 240,688	\$ 242,827	\$ 236,990	\$ 221,526	\$ 209,407	\$ 195,465
Plan fiduciary net position:										
Contributions – employer	\$ 3,697	\$ 3,293	\$ 4,147	\$ 4,630	\$ 4,784	\$ 6,140	\$ 6,833	\$ 5,803	\$ 5,583	\$ 5,634
Contributions – employee	-	-	824	952	1,021	946	938	963	369	41
Net investment income	25,069	(45,890)	27,237	31,878	38,033	(7,294)	30,712	11,553	(2,275)	7,801
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(12,623)	(11,595)	(10,359)	(9,525)	(9,333)	(8,547)	(8,159)	(7,438)	(6,809)	(6,092)
Administrative expenses	(71)	(110)	(84)	(211)	(185)	(200)	(176)	(258)	(219)	(172)
Net change in total pension liability	16,072	(54,302)	21,765	27,724	34,320	(8,955)	30,148	10,623	(3,351)	7,212
Plan fiduciary net position – beginning	238,949	293,251	271,486	243,762	209,442	218,397	188,249	177,626	180,977	173,765
Plan fiduciary net position – ending	\$ 255,021	\$ 238,949	\$ 293,251	\$ 271,486	\$ 243,762	\$ 209,442	\$ 218,397	\$ 188,249	\$ 177,626	\$ 180,977
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ 22,856	\$ 37,994	\$ (26,089)	\$ (16,031)	\$ (3,074)	\$ 33,385	\$ 18,593	\$ 33,277	\$ 31,781	\$ 14,488

**Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios  
Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>  
(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 6  
(continued)**

	2024 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>3</sup>	2022 <sup>4</sup>	2021	2020 <sup>5</sup>	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Local 922 Plan:</b>										
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)	91.77%	86.28%	109.76%	106.28%	101.28%	86.25%	92.15%	84.98%	84.82%	92.59%
Covered payroll	\$ 41,949	\$ 34,772	\$ 32,650	\$ 33,643	\$ 32,016	\$ 31,915	\$ 32,578	\$ 31,066	\$ 30,251	\$ 32,324
Net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	54.48%	109.27%	-79.91%	-47.65%	-9.60%	104.61%	57.07%	107.12%	105.06%	44.82%

- <sup>1</sup> Data reported for fiscal years 2015 through 2024 is based on the Local 922 Plan's measurement dates of December 31, 2014 through 2023, respectively, from the most recent actuarial valuation accounting disclosures report.
- <sup>2</sup> During fiscal year 2024, the ultimate rate used for salary increases effective in 2024 after the current Memorandum of Understanding, dated October 6, 2020 expires was changed from 4.5% to 3.5% to better reflect the expectation for future wage increases. Additionally, the ultimate COLA rate was changed effective 2024 from 4.0% to 3.0% per year.
- <sup>3</sup> During fiscal year 2023, the compensation increase assumption was updated to reflect the current Memorandum of Understanding, dated October 6, 2020. In addition, an additional one time 14% wage increase was applied in order to reflect a rebound in pay levels for the 2022 year and stabilize the contributions required.
- <sup>4</sup> During fiscal year 2022, the compensation increased assumption was updated to reflect the current Memorandum of Understanding, dated October 6, 2020. In addition, an additional one time 17% wage increase was applied in order to reflect a rebound in pay levels for the 2021 year and stabilize the contributions required.
- <sup>5</sup> During fiscal year 2020, the compensation increase assumption and the cost of living assumption were adjusted to reflect the recent Memorandum of Understanding, dated February 7, 2019 regarding the new collective bargaining agreement.

**Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 6**  
**(continued)**

	2024	2023 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>3</sup>	2021 <sup>4</sup>	2020 <sup>5</sup>	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Local 2 Plan:</b>										
Total pension liability:										
Service cost	\$ 189	\$ 189	\$ 259	\$ 271	\$ 281	\$ 322	\$ 464	\$ 572	\$ 676	\$ 664
Interest	11,554	11,214	11,512	11,648	11,934	12,045	12,166	12,321	12,300	11,780
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	561	-	(348)	(699)	1,028	(446)
Differences between expected and actual experience	4,528	2,322	(1,619)	-	(860)	(658)	(577)	(1,952)	(2,115)	5,817
Changes in assumptions	-	11,588	-	-	3,439	575	-	-	-	10,168
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(15,189)	(14,660)	(13,744)	(13,811)	(13,796)	(13,658)	(12,702)	(11,689)	(11,324)	(11,153)
Net change in total pension liability	1,082	10,653	(3,592)	(1,892)	1,559	(1,374)	(997)	(1,447)	565	16,830
Total pension liability – beginning	172,464	161,811	165,403	167,295	165,736	167,110	168,107	169,554	168,989	152,159
Total pension liability – ending	\$ 173,546	\$ 172,464	\$ 161,811	\$ 165,403	\$ 167,295	\$ 165,736	\$ 167,110	\$ 168,107	\$ 169,554	\$ 168,989
Plan fiduciary net position:										
Contributions – employer	\$ 8,031	\$ 7,048	\$ 5,555	\$ 5,423	\$ 4,806	\$ 4,700	\$ 4,748	\$ 4,824	\$ 5,156	\$ 4,758
Net investment income	12,016	(17,774)	34,827	2,575	8,134	10,864	17,581	2,006	6,684	22,493
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(15,189)	(14,660)	(13,744)	(13,811)	(13,796)	(13,658)	(12,702)	(11,689)	(11,324)	(11,153)
Administrative expenses	(89)	(130)	(91)	(178)	(164)	(96)	(67)	(99)	(74)	(7)
Transfer of funds (to) from Retirement Plan	-	(884)	-	-	507	-	(249)	(438)	1,078	(312)
Net change in total pension liability	4,769	(26,400)	26,547	(5,991)	(513)	1,810	9,311	(5,396)	1,520	15,779
Plan fiduciary net position – beginning	141,694	168,094	141,547	147,538	148,051	146,241	136,930	142,326	140,806	125,027
Plan fiduciary net position – ending	\$ 146,463	\$ 141,694	\$ 168,094	\$ 141,547	\$ 147,538	\$ 148,051	\$ 146,241	\$ 136,930	\$ 142,326	\$ 140,806
Net pension liability (assets)	\$ 27,083	\$ 30,770	\$ (6,283)	\$ 23,856	\$ 19,757	\$ 17,685	\$ 20,869	\$ 31,177	\$ 27,228	\$ 28,183

**Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios  
Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>  
(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 6  
(concluded)**

	2024	2023 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>3</sup>	2021 <sup>4</sup>	2020 <sup>5</sup>	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Local 2 Plan:</b>										
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	84.39%	82.16%	103.88%	85.58%	88.19%	89.33%	87.51%	81.45%	83.94%	83.32%
Covered payroll	\$ 2,288	\$ 2,277	\$ 3,031	\$ 4,119	\$ 4,159	\$ 4,089	\$ 4,930	\$ 7,290	\$ 9,052	\$ 9,954
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	1183.55%	1351.34%	-207.29%	579.17%	475.04%	432.50%	423.31%	427.67%	300.80%	283.13%

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

- <sup>1</sup> Data reported for fiscal years 2015 through 2024 is based on the Local 2 Plan’s measurement dates of June 30, 2014 through 2023, respectively, from the most recent actuarial valuation accounting disclosures report.
- <sup>2</sup> During fiscal year 2023, the valuation assumption of the annual non-investment end of year expense was adjusted from \$125 thousand to \$150 thousand to better reflect recent experience. The mortality and retirement assumptions were updated to more closely reflect recent experience based on the experience study performed concurrently with this valuation. The investment return assumption was reduced from 7.25% to 7.00% as of July 1, 2021.
- <sup>3</sup> During fiscal year 2022, the valuation assumption of the annual non-investment end of year expense was adjusted upwards from \$105 thousand to \$125 thousand to better reflect recent experience.
- <sup>4</sup> During fiscal year 2021, the valuation assumption of the annual non-investment end of year expense was adjusted upwards from \$85 thousand to \$105 thousand to better reflect recent experience. Also during fiscal year 2020, the annual investment return assumption was reduced from 7.50% to 7.25% to better reflect the Plan’s risk tolerance, as well as taking into account recent experience and future trends.
- <sup>5</sup> During fiscal year 2020, the valuation assumption of the annual non-investment end of year expense was adjusted upwards from \$65 thousand to \$85 thousand to better reflect recent experience. Also during fiscal year 2019, the salary scale assumption was adjusted to reflect the Memorandum of Understanding, dated July 20, 2018, regarding the new collective bargaining agreement.

**Schedules of Employer Contributions – Pension Plans<sup>1</sup>**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 7**  
**(continued)**

	2024 <sup>2</sup>	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Retirement Plan:</b>										
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 29,741	\$ 28,277	\$ 25,871	\$ 22,538	\$ 21,606	\$ 21,269	\$ 20,778	\$ 20,349	\$ 19,877	\$ 20,398
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	29,741	28,277	25,871	22,538	21,606	21,269	20,778	20,349	19,877	20,398
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered payroll	Not Available	\$ 9,371	\$ 9,829	\$ 10,610	\$ 12,920	\$ 13,744	\$ 15,366	\$ 17,899	\$ 21,492	\$ 23,265
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	Not Available	301.75%	263.21%	212.42%	167.23%	154.75%	135.22%	113.69%	92.49%	87.68%
<b>Local 689 Plan:</b>										
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 218,599	\$ 187,202	\$ 163,813	\$ 156,348	\$ 133,489	\$ 110,043	\$ 116,653	\$ 118,975	\$ 127,516	\$ 136,075
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	218,599	187,202	163,813	156,348	133,489	110,043	116,653	118,975	127,516	136,075
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered payroll	Not Available	900,821	859,933	\$ 822,845	\$ 794,216	\$ 757,448	\$ 759,138	\$ 775,487	\$ 762,642	\$ 745,231
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	Not Available	20.78%	19.05%	19.00%	16.81%	14.53%	15.37%	15.34%	16.72%	18.26%
<b>Transit Police Plan:</b>										
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 11,589	\$ 11,262	\$ 10,823	\$ 11,345	\$ 11,992	\$ 12,319	\$ 12,501	\$ 11,067	\$ 9,263	\$ 8,742
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	11,589	11,262	10,823	11,345	11,992	11,766	13,974	10,662	8,747	8,742
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 553	\$ (1,473)	\$ 405	\$ 516	\$ -
Covered payroll	\$ 38,267	\$ 36,642	\$ 36,162	\$ 38,433	\$ 37,532	\$ 35,414	\$ 35,853	\$ 34,485	\$ 34,243	\$ 35,412
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	30.28%	30.74%	29.93%	29.52%	31.95%	33.22%	38.98%	30.92%	25.54%	24.69%

**Schedules of Employer Contributions – Pension Plans<sup>1</sup>  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 7  
(concluded)**

	2024 <sup>2</sup>	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Local 922 Plan:</b>										
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 5,066	\$ 3,495	\$ 3,720	\$ 4,388	\$ 4,707	\$ 5,462	\$ 6,487	\$ 6,318	\$ 5,694	\$ 5,194
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	3,899	2,867	3,905	4,553	4,106	5,794	7,832	5,430	5,558	5,194
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ 1,167</u>	<u>\$ 628</u>	<u>\$ (185)</u>	<u>\$ (165)</u>	<u>\$ 601</u>	<u>\$ (332)</u>	<u>\$ (1,345)</u>	<u>\$ 888</u>	<u>\$ 136</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 47,931	\$ 41,949	\$ 34,772	\$ 32,650	\$ 33,643	\$ 32,016	\$ 31,915	\$ 32,578	\$ 31,066	\$ 30,251
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	8.13%	6.83%	11.23%	13.94%	12.20%	18.10%	24.54%	16.67%	17.89%	17.17%
<b>Local 2 Plan:</b>										
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 4,633	\$ 8,031	\$ 7,048	\$ 5,555	\$ 5,423	\$ 4,806	\$ 4,700	\$ 4,748	\$ 4,824	\$ 5,156
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	7,361	8,031	7,048	5,555	5,423	4,806	4,700	4,748	4,824	5,156
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ (2,728)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	Not Available	\$ 2,288	\$ 2,277	\$ 3,031	\$ 4,119	\$ 4,159	\$ 4,089	\$ 4,930	\$ 7,290	\$ 9,052
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	Not Available	350.95%	309.54%	183.28%	131.67%	115.57%	114.94%	96.31%	66.17%	56.96%

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

<sup>1</sup> Contribution data reported represents the amounts Metro contributed to each respective Plan during Metro’s fiscal years ended June 30, which was obtained from the Plans’ most recent actuarial valuations.

<sup>2</sup> Covered payroll in fiscal year 2024 was not available in the most recent actuarial valuations for the WMATA Retirement, Local 689, and Local 2 Plans.

**Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios  
Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>  
(in thousands)**

Exhibit 8

	2024	2023	2022	2021 <sup>2</sup>	2020	2019	2018 <sup>3</sup>	2017
<b>WMATA Healthcare Plan:</b>								
Total OPEB liability:								
Service cost	\$ 42,887	\$ 62,836	\$ 67,165	\$ 58,735	\$ 56,444	\$ 58,829	\$ 74,229	\$ 54,562
Interest	66,877	49,232	52,278	83,560	83,307	78,075	66,012	72,064
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	(261,657)	-	-	(58,194)	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	42,969	(63,063)	33,395	(16,214)	8,383	-	182,842	348,360
Changes in assumptions	(25,792)	(360,011)	(179,644)	164,673	131,888	(108,094)	(333,670)	-
Benefit payments	(60,603)	(57,884)	(52,417)	(52,624)	(55,952)	(53,461)	(48,988)	(51,337)
Net change in total OPEB liability	66,338	(368,890)	(79,223)	(23,527)	224,070	(24,651)	(117,769)	423,649
Total OPEB liability – beginning	1,876,328	2,245,218	2,324,441	2,347,968	2,123,898	2,148,549	2,266,318	1,842,669
Total OPEB liability – ending	<u>\$ 1,942,666</u>	<u>\$ 1,876,328</u>	<u>\$ 2,245,218</u>	<u>\$ 2,324,441</u>	<u>\$ 2,347,968</u>	<u>\$ 2,123,898</u>	<u>\$ 2,148,549</u>	<u>\$ 2,266,318</u>
Plan fiduciary net position:								
Contributions - employer	\$ 60,603	\$ 57,884	\$ 52,417	\$ 130,897	\$ 65,952	\$ 56,461	\$ -	\$ -
Net investment income	8,228	(10,980)	27,011	633	135	1	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(60,603)	(57,884)	(52,417)	(52,624)	(55,952)	(53,461)	-	-
Administrative expenses	(67)	(81)	(64)	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in total OPEB liability	8,161	(11,061)	26,947	78,906	10,135	3,001	-	-
Plan fiduciary net position – beginning	107,928	118,989	92,042	13,136	3,001	-	-	-
Plan fiduciary net position – ending	<u>\$ 116,089</u>	<u>\$ 107,928</u>	<u>\$ 118,989</u>	<u>\$ 92,042</u>	<u>\$ 13,136</u>	<u>\$ 3,001</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Net OPEB liability	\$ 1,826,577	\$ 1,768,400	\$ 2,126,229	\$ 2,232,399	\$ 2,334,832	\$ 2,120,897	\$ 2,148,549	\$ 2,266,318
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	5.98%	5.75%	5.30%	3.96%	0.56%	0.14%	-	-
Covered payroll	\$ 551,100	\$ 557,500	\$ 587,700	\$ 559,000	\$ 540,000	\$ 583,000	\$ 558,000	\$ 627,000
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	331.44%	317.20%	361.79%	399.36%	432.38%	363.79%	385.04%	361.45%

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

- Amounts reported for the Authority's fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 through 2024 are based on the WMATA Healthcare Plan's fiscal years ended June 30, 2016 through 2023, respectively, which are the measurement dates used by Metro. Changes in the net OPEB liability for the fiscal years prior to 2017, or prior to the measurement date of June 30, 2016, were not available and, accordingly, are not included in the schedule.
- In fiscal year 2021, all post-65 retirees for Local 2, Non-Represented, and Local 639 Special Police were moved to a Medicare Advantage plan that includes Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage effective January 1, 2020.
- Metro established a qualified trust to accumulate assets for OPEB benefits in fiscal year 2018.

**Schedule of Employer Required Contributions –  
Teamsters Local 922 Employers Health Trust Plan  
Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>****Exhibit 9**

---

<u>Fiscal Year Ending</u>	<u>Required Contribution</u>
June 30, 2024	\$ 507,360
June 30, 2023	\$ 532,720
June 30, 2022	\$ 489,065
June 30, 2021	\$ 450,485
June 30, 2020	\$ 447,670
June 30, 2019	\$ 385,200
June 30, 2018	\$ 413,600

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

<sup>1</sup> Employer contributions for fiscal years prior to 2017 were not available and, therefore, not included in the schedule.

## Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

### 1. Pension Plans

Ten-year historical trend information of the pension plans is presented as required supplementary information. This information is intended to help users assess each plan's funding status on a going concern basis, assess progress made in accumulating assets to pay benefits when due, and enhance the comparability of the information with other pension plans. This information is reported as of the measurement date.

Analysis of the dollar amounts of plan fiduciary net position, total pension liability, and net pension asset or liability in isolation can be misleading. Expressing plan net position as a percentage of the total pension liability provides one indication of each plan's funding status. Analysis of this percentage over time indicates whether the plan is becoming financially stronger or weaker. Generally, the greater this percentage is, the stronger the plan.

Trends in the plan net position and covered payroll are both affected by inflation. Expressing the net pension asset or liability as a percentage of covered payroll adjusts for the effects of inflation and aids in the analysis of the plans' progress made in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. Generally, the smaller the percentage is, the stronger the plan.

Additional information pertaining to the retirement plans can be found in Note 11, *Pension Plans*, to the basic financial statements.

#### (a) Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and Related Ratios

The Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability and related ratios illustrate whether each plan's net position is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the total pension liability and the net pension asset or liability as it relates to covered payroll.

#### (b) Schedules of Employer Contributions – Pension Plans

The Schedules of Employer Contributions provide the actuarially determined contribution for each plan. The actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of the respective plans' fiscal year end, one year prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. For example, Metro's actuarially determined contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 is based on the July 1, 2023 funding valuation provided by Metro's actuary.

On the following pages are the significant assumptions used to determine the actuarially determined contributions for each defined benefit single-employer pension plan. These assumptions may differ from the assumptions used to determine the net pension liability.

## 1. Pension Plans (continued)

### (b) Schedules of Employer Contributions – Pension Plans (continued)

#### Retirement Plan:

Fiscal Year	Valuation Date	Actuarial Cost Method	Asset Valuation Method	Amortization		Assumed Rate of Return	Inflation Rate	Salary Increases
				Method	Period			
2024	7/1/2023	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	14 years open	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2023	7/1/2022	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	14 years open	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2022	7/1/2021	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	14 years open	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2021	7/1/2020	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	14 years open	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2020	7/1/2019	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	14 years open	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2019	7/1/2018	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	14 years open	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2018	7/1/2017	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	14 years open	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2017	7/1/2016	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	14 years open	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2016	7/1/2015	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	14 years open	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2015	7/1/2014	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	15 years open	8.00%	2.50%	3.50% to 8.00%

For fiscal years 2023 and 2024, the mortality table used was the Pub-2010 General Health Non-Annuitant Mortality tables projected generationally using Scale MP-2020. For fiscal years 2015-2022, the mortality tables used were the RP-2000 Fully Generational Combined Mortality tables projected with Scale AA.

## 1. Pension Plans (continued)

### (b) Schedules of Employer Contributions – Pension Plans (continued)

#### Local 689 Plan:

Fiscal Year	Valuation Date	Actuarial Cost Method	Asset Valuation Method	Amortization		Assumed Rate of Return	Inflation Rate	Salary Increase
				Method	Period			
2024	1/1/2023	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	30 years	7.50%	2.50%	2.50% to 10.50%
2023	1/1/2022	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	30 years	7.50%	2.50%	2.50% to 10.50%
2022	1/1/2021	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	30 years	7.50%	2.50%	2.50% to 5.73%
2021	1/1/2020	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	30 years	7.50%	2.50%	2.00% to 3.50%
2020	1/1/2019	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	30 years	7.90%	2.50%	1.50% to 3.50%
2019	1/1/2018	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	30 years	7.90%	2.50%	3.00% to 3.50%
2018	1/1/2017	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	30 years	7.90%	2.50%	3.00% to 3.50%
2017	1/1/2016	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	30 years	7.90%	2.50%	3.00% to 3.50%
2016	1/1/2015	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	30 years	7.90%	2.50%	3.00% to 3.50%
2015	1/1/2014	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	30 years	7.90%	3.00%	3.50%

The mortality table used for fiscal years 2023 and 2024 was the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table projected with 90% of Scale MP-2021. The mortality table used for fiscal year 2022 was the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table projected with 90% of Scale MP-2020. The mortality table used for fiscal year 2021 was the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table projected with 90% of Scale MP-2019. The mortality table used for fiscal year 2020 was the RP-2014 Blue Collar projected with Scale MP-2015. The mortality table used for fiscal years 2016 through 2019 was the RP-2000 Blue Collar Mortality Table with Scale AA. The mortality table used for fiscal year 2015 was the 1983 Group Annuity Mortality Tables, males set back two years and females unadjusted.

## 1. Pension Plans (continued)

### (b) Schedules of Employer Contributions – Pension Plans (continued)

#### Transit Police Plan:

Fiscal Year	Valuation Date	Actuarial Cost Method	Asset Valuation Method	Amortization		Assumed Rate of Return	Inflation Rate	Salary Increases
				Method	Period			
2024	1/1/2024	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	5 years	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 7.00%
2023	1/1/2023	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	5 years	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 7.00%
2022	1/1/2022	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	5 years	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 7.00%
2021	1/1/2021	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	5 years	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 7.00%
2020	1/1/2020	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	5 years	7.00%	2.50%	3.00%
2019	1/1/2019	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	5 years	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 7.00%
2018	1/1/2018	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	5 years	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 7.00%
2017	1/1/2017	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	5 years	7.50%	2.50%	3.00% to 7.00%
2016	1/1/2016	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	5 years	7.50%	2.50%	3.00% to 7.00%
2015	1/1/2015	Aggregate Cost	Smoothed fair value	Level percentage of payroll	10 years	7.50%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.00%

The mortality table used for fiscal years 2022 through 2024 was the PubS-2010 Mortality table based on Scale MP-2021. The mortality table used for fiscal year 2021 was the RP 2014 Blue Collar Mortality table with generational projection by scale MP-2020. The mortality table used for fiscal years 2016 through 2020 was the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality table with generational projection by Scale MP-2015. The mortality table used for the fiscal year 2015 was the RP-2000 with Blue Collar adjustment set forward 10 years with generational projection by Scale AA.

## 1. Pension Plans (continued)

### (b) Schedules of Employer Contributions – Pension Plans (continued)

#### Local 922 Plan:

Fiscal Year	Valuation Date	Actuarial Cost Method	Asset Valuation Method	Amortization		Assumed Rate of Return	Inflation Rate	Salary Increases
				Method	Period			
2024	1/1/2023	Entry age normal cost	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	15 years layered	7.00%	3.00%	1.50% to 3.50%
2023	1/1/2022	Entry age normal cost	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	15 years layered	7.00%	1.50%	1.50% to 4.50%
2022	1/1/2021	Entry age normal cost	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	20 years closed	7.00%	1.50%	1.50% to 4.50%
2021	1/1/2020	Entry age normal cost	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	20 years closed	7.00%	1.50%	1.50% to 4.50%
2020	1/1/2019	Entry age normal cost	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	20 years closed	7.00%	1.50%	4.50%
2019	1/1/2018	Entry age normal cost	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	20 years closed	7.00%	3.00%	4.50%
2018	1/1/2017	Entry age normal cost	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	20 years closed	7.00%	3.00%	4.00% to 4.50%
2017	1/1/2016	Entry age normal cost	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	20 years closed	7.00%	3.00%	4.00% to 4.50%
2016	1/1/2015	Entry age normal cost	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	20 years closed	7.00%	3.00%	4.00% to 4.50%
2015	1/1/2014	Entry age normal cost	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	20 years closed	7.00%	3.00%	4.50%

The mortality table used for all fiscal years was the RP-2000 Healthy Combined Mortality table with Blue Collar Adjustment, projected fully generational with Scale AA, which was updated in fiscal year 2016 for active and healthy retirees to use a fully generational mortality improvement scale.

## 1. Pension Plans (continued)

### (b) Schedules of Employer Contributions – Pension Plans (continued)

#### Local 2 Plan:

Fiscal Year	Valuation Date	Actuarial Cost Method	Asset Valuation Method	Amortization		Assumed Rate of Return	Inflation Rate	Salary Increases
				Method	Period			
2024	7/1/2023	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	9 years open	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2023	7/1/2022	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	9 years open	7.00%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2022	7/1/2021	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	9 years open	7.30%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2021	7/1/2020	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	9 years open	7.30%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2020	7/1/2019	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	9 years open	7.30%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2019	7/1/2018	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	9 years open	7.50%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2018	7/1/2017	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	9 years open	7.50%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2017	7/1/2016	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	9 years open	7.50%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2016	7/1/2015	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	9 years open	7.50%	2.50%	3.00% to 6.30%
2015	7/1/2014	Entry age	Smoothed fair value	Level dollar	15 years open	8.00%	2.50%	3.50% to 8.00%

For fiscal years 2023 and 2024, the mortality tables used were the Pub-2010 General Healthy Non-Annuitant Mortality tables projected generationally using Scale MP-2020. The mortality table used for fiscal years 2015-2022 were the RP-2000 Fully Generational Combined Mortality Table projected with Scale AA.

## 2. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Ten-year historical trend information is presented as required supplementary information for Metro's OPEB plans. Metro administers the WMATA Healthcare Plan on a pay-as-you-go basis with additional ad-hoc funding contributions based on budgetary results, and there is no actuarial required contribution. Accordingly, a Schedule of Employer Required Contributions is not presented in the required supplementary information for this plan. Additional information pertaining to the OPEB plans can be found in Note 12, *Other Postemployment Benefits*, to the basic financial statements.

Analysis of the dollar amounts of plan fiduciary net position, total OPEB liability, and net OPEB liability in isolation can be misleading. Expressing plan net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability provides one indication of funding status. Analysis of this percentage over time indicates whether the OPEB plan is becoming financially stronger or weaker. Generally, the greater this percentage is, the stronger the plan.

Trends in the net OPEB liability and covered payroll are both affected by inflation. Expressing the net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll approximately adjusts for the effects of inflation and aids in the analysis of the OPEB plan's progress made in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. Generally, the smaller the percentage is, the stronger the plan.

### (a) Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – WMATA Healthcare Plan

The data reported in the Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios for the WMATA Healthcare Plan for Metro's fiscal years ending June 30, 2024 and 2023 are based upon the measurement dates of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The changes in the assumptions during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 reflect the changes in the discount rate, which increased from 3.5% to 3.7%, and changes in the health care cost trend rates, which increased from 7.0% to 7.8% for participants under 65 year of age, and from 7.3% to 8.1% for participants 65 years and older. The Medicare Advantage Part D health care trend rate decreased from 9.0% to 4.5%. The changes in the assumptions during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 reflect the changes in the discount rate, which was increased from 2.2% to 3.5%.

The changes in benefit terms during fiscal year 2021 was a change from a partially self-insured plan to a fully insured Medicare Advantage Part D plan for non-represented, Local 2, and Special Police employees.

This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. The changes in the net OPEB liability for years prior to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 were not available and accordingly, were not included in the schedule. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

### (b) Schedule of Employer Required Contributions – Teamsters Local 922 Employers Health Trust

The data reported in the Schedule of Employer Required Contributions consists of the total amount of contributions Metro makes to the Teamsters Local 922 Employers Health Trust for retirees during Metro's respective fiscal year-end. Metro is required to make a fixed contribution per retiree in accordance with the collective bargaining agreement. Metro was required to contribute \$1,080 per month through October 31, 2022, and then \$1,145 per month through October 31, 2023. Effective November 1, 2023, the required contribution amount was increased to \$1,210 per month.

This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. The employer required contributions for years prior to the fiscal years ending June 30, 2017 were not available and accordingly, were not included in the schedule. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

## **Fiduciary Activities Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds**

The pension and other employee benefit trust funds account for the activities of the following plans, which accumulate resources for pension and other postemployment benefit payments to qualified beneficiaries:

- WMATA Retirement (Retirement) Plan – accounts for the resources accumulated for management and non-represented employees.
- WMATA Local 2 Retirement (Local 2) Plan – accounts for the resources accumulated for Local 2 employees.
- WMATA Healthcare Plan – accounts for other postemployment benefit resources accumulated for management, represented, and non-represented inactive employees and their dependents.

**Fiduciary Activities**  
**Combining Statements of Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 10**  
**(continued)**

	Pension		OPEB WMATA	Total
	Retirement Plan	Local 2 Plan	Healthcare Plan	
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,094	\$ 1,989	\$ -	\$ 13,083
Receivables:				
Due from WMATA Retirement Plan	-	93	-	93
Accrued income Receivable	11	5	-	16
Total receivables	11	98	-	109
Investments:				
Equity index funds-domestic	121,137	41,892	-	163,029
Equity index funds-international	79,803	44,395	-	124,198
Bond index funds-domestic	68,898	31,048	-	99,946
Bond index funds-international	31,301	27,824	-	59,125
Real estate investment fund-domestic	55,258	7,808	-	63,066
Virginia pooled trust	-	-	127,021	127,021
Total investments	356,397	152,967	127,021	636,385
 Total assets	 367,502	 155,054	 127,021	 649,577
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accrued pension benefits	4,015	1,312	-	5,327
Due to Local 2 Plan	93	-	-	93
Accounts payable	215	116	-	331
Total liabilities	4,323	1,428	-	5,751
<b>FIDUCIARY NET POSITION</b>				
Restricted for:				
Pension benefits	363,179	153,626	-	516,805
Postemployment benefits other than pensions	-	-	127,021	127,021
Total fiduciary net position	\$ 363,179	\$ 153,626	\$ 127,021	\$ 643,826

**Fiduciary Activities**  
**Combining Statements of Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds**  
**June 30, 2023**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 10**  
**(concluded)**

	Pension		OPEB	Total
	Retirement Plan	Local 2 Plan	WMATA Healthcare Plan	
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,551	\$ 3,309	\$ -	\$ 8,860
Receivables:				
Accrued income Receivable	8	9	-	17
Investments:				
Equity index funds-domestic	121,447	41,991	-	163,438
Equity index funds-international	76,770	36,925	-	113,695
Bond index funds-domestic	65,673	29,568	-	95,241
Bond index funds-international	30,110	26,765	-	56,875
Real estate investment fund-domestic	58,142	9,241	-	67,383
Virginia pooled trust	-	-	116,089	116,089
Total investments	<u>352,142</u>	<u>144,490</u>	<u>116,089</u>	<u>612,721</u>
Total assets	<u>357,701</u>	<u>147,808</u>	<u>116,089</u>	<u>621,598</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accrued pension benefits	3,965	1,291	-	5,256
Accounts payable	144	54	-	198
Total liabilities	<u>4,109</u>	<u>1,345</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,454</u>
<b>FIDUCIARY NET POSITION</b>				
Restricted for:				
Pension benefits	353,592	146,463	-	500,055
Postemployment benefits other than pensions	-	-	116,089	116,089
Total fiduciary net position	<u>\$ 353,592</u>	<u>\$ 146,463</u>	<u>\$ 116,089</u>	<u>\$ 616,144</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**Fiduciary Activities**  
**Combining Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 11**  
**(continued)**

	Pension		OPEB	Total
	Retirement Plan	Local 2 Plan	WMATA Healthcare Plan	
<b>ADDITIONS</b>				
Contributions:				
Employer	\$ 29,741	\$ 7,362	\$ 63,049	\$ 100,152
Assets transferred from Retirement Plan	-	93	-	93
Total contributions	<u>29,741</u>	<u>7,455</u>	<u>63,049</u>	<u>100,245</u>
Investment Income:				
Net increase in investments	26,131	14,568	11,002	51,701
Interest, dividends and other	2,493	1,327	-	3,820
Total investment income	<u>28,624</u>	<u>15,895</u>	<u>11,002</u>	<u>55,521</u>
Less investment expenses:				
Custodial fees	744	523	-	1,267
Net investment income	<u>27,880</u>	<u>15,372</u>	<u>11,002</u>	<u>54,254</u>
Total additions	<u>57,621</u>	<u>22,827</u>	<u>74,051</u>	<u>154,499</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>				
Benefits paid to participants or beneficiaries	47,798	15,563	59,076	122,437
Administrative expenses	143	101	4,043	4,287
Assets transferred to Local 2 Plan	93	-	-	93
Total deductions	<u>48,034</u>	<u>15,664</u>	<u>63,119</u>	<u>126,817</u>
Net increase in fiduciary net position	9,587	7,163	10,932	27,682
Fiduciary net position - beginning	353,592	146,463	116,089	616,144
Fiduciary net position - ending	<u>\$ 363,179</u>	<u>\$ 153,626</u>	<u>\$ 127,021</u>	<u>\$ 643,826</u>

**Fiduciary Activities**  
**Combining Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 11**  
**(concluded)**

	Pension		OPEB	Total
	Retirement Plan	Local 2 Plan	WMATA Healthcare Plan	
<b>ADDITIONS</b>				
Contributions:				
Employer	\$ 28,277	\$ 8,031	\$ 60,603	\$ 96,911
Total contributions	<u>28,277</u>	<u>8,031</u>	<u>60,603</u>	<u>96,911</u>
Investment Income:				
Net increase in investments	22,556	10,562	8,228	41,346
Interest, dividends and other	2,791	1,687	-	4,478
Total investment income	<u>25,347</u>	<u>12,249</u>	<u>8,228</u>	<u>45,824</u>
Less investment expenses:				
Custodial fees	627	233	-	860
Net investment income	<u>24,720</u>	<u>12,016</u>	<u>8,228</u>	<u>44,964</u>
Total additions	<u>52,997</u>	<u>20,047</u>	<u>68,831</u>	<u>141,875</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>				
Benefits paid to participants or beneficiaries	46,597	15,189	56,802	118,588
Administrative expenses	139	89	3,868	4,096
Total deductions	<u>46,736</u>	<u>15,278</u>	<u>60,670</u>	<u>122,684</u>
Net increase in fiduciary net position	6,261	4,769	8,161	19,191
Fiduciary net position - beginning	347,331	141,694	107,928	596,953
Fiduciary net position - ending	<u>\$ 353,592</u>	<u>\$ 146,463</u>	<u>\$ 116,089</u>	<u>\$ 616,144</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

*[This Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## SECTION THREE - STATISTICAL (UNAUDITED)



### Financial Trends

Trend information to help the reader understand how the Authority's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

### Revenue Capacity

Information to help the reader assess the Authority's most significant local revenue source, passenger revenue.

### Debt Capacity

Information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Authority's current levels of outstanding debt and the Authority's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

### Demographic and Economic Information

Demographic and economic indicators help the reader understand the environment within which the Authority's financial activities take place.

### Operating Information

Demographic and economic indicators help the reader understand the environment within which the Authority's financial activities take place.

**Net Position by Component**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 12**

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>2021<sup>2</sup></u>	<u>2020<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>2019<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>2018<sup>3,4</sup></u>	<u>2017<sup>5</sup></u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015<sup>6</sup></u>
Net investment in capital assets	\$13,554,461	\$14,273,852	\$11,423,047	\$11,187,494	\$11,582,955	\$11,315,608	\$11,327,174	\$11,610,645	\$11,573,665	\$11,135,124
Restricted	127,660	129,093	69,965	258,243	121,007	62,745	70,385	-	-	-
Unrestricted deficit	<u>(2,780,869)</u>	<u>(3,042,407)</u>	<u>(2,918,184)</u>	<u>(2,948,858)</u>	<u>(3,340,623)</u>	<u>(3,275,015)</u>	<u>(2,912,191)</u>	<u>(2,888,725)</u>	<u>(1,048,596)</u>	<u>(915,616)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$10,901,252</u>	<u>\$11,360,538</u>	<u>\$ 8,574,828</u>	<u>\$ 8,496,879</u>	<u>\$ 8,363,339</u>	<u>\$ 8,103,338</u>	<u>\$ 8,485,368</u>	<u>\$ 8,721,920</u>	<u>\$10,525,069</u>	<u>\$10,219,508</u>

<sup>1</sup> Fiscal year 2022 net investment in capital assets and unrestricted net position were restated due to the adoption of GASB 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* (SBITAs).

<sup>2</sup> Fiscal year 2021 net investment in capital assets and unrestricted net position were restated due to the adoption of GASB 87, *Leases*.

<sup>3</sup> Fiscal years 2019 – 2018 amounts held in escrows to cover debt service payments were reclassified from unrestricted net position to restricted net position to conform with fiscal year 2020 presentation.

<sup>4</sup> Fiscal year 2018 unrestricted net position was adjusted as a result of the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle.

<sup>5</sup> Fiscal year 2017 unrestricted net position was restated due to the adoption of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*.

<sup>6</sup> Fiscal year 2015 unrestricted net position was restated due to the adoption of GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* and GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*.

Source: Metro's fiscal years 2015 – 2024 Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports.

**Changes in Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 13**

	2024	2023	2022 <sup>1</sup>	2021 <sup>2,3</sup>	2020 <sup>4</sup>	2019	2018 <sup>5</sup>	2017 <sup>6</sup>	2016	2015
Operating revenues:										
Passenger	\$ 384,879	\$ 315,790	\$ 229,732	\$ 108,188	\$ 531,513	\$ 730,061	\$ 753,699	\$ 741,044	\$ 809,407	\$ 854,392
Other	56,353	49,043	34,982	37,245	51,061	59,617	46,824	47,769	49,758	44,252
Total operating revenues	441,232	364,833	264,714	145,433	582,574	789,678	800,523	788,813	859,165	898,644
Nonoperating revenues:										
Federal and jurisdictional	1,884,332	1,910,974	1,677,086	1,788,707	1,502,025	1,121,805	1,120,346	1,074,539	927,960	839,477
Other	61,055	31,844	40,963	19,654	18,061	20,195	14,400	19,202	18,532	32,446
Total nonoperating revenues	1,945,387	1,942,818	1,718,049	1,808,361	1,520,086	1,142,000	1,134,746	1,093,741	946,492	871,923
Total operating and nonoperating revenues:	2,386,619	2,307,651	1,982,763	1,953,794	2,102,660	1,931,678	1,935,269	1,882,554	1,805,657	1,770,567
Operating expenses										
Labor and fringe benefits	2,050,597	1,801,804	1,401,633	1,290,965	1,485,709	1,347,638	1,173,802	1,321,567	1,310,954	1,319,892
Depreciation and amortization	1,227,038	1,107,700	1,102,003	1,096,322	1,020,525	1,014,981	994,205	915,034	835,184	747,379
Services	580,415	505,339	383,720	441,603	457,614	448,261	337,587	267,053	224,087	222,156
Other operating expenses	326,470	292,055	249,398	253,662	243,029	277,175	267,048	658,969	259,747	258,454
Total operating expenses	4,184,520	3,706,898	3,136,754	3,082,552	3,206,877	3,088,055	2,772,642	3,162,623	2,629,972	2,547,881
Nonoperating expenses	132,522	82,487	75,995	62,643	44,148	201,153	53,339	21,586	23,886	27,160
Total operating and nonoperating expenses	4,317,042	3,789,385	3,212,749	3,145,195	3,251,025	3,289,208	2,825,981	3,184,209	2,653,858	2,575,041
Loss before capital contributions and extraordinary items	(1,930,423)	(1,481,734)	(1,229,986)	(1,191,401)	(1,148,365)	(1,357,530)	(890,712)	(1,301,655)	(848,201)	(804,474)
Capital contributions	1,471,137	4,267,444	1,307,935	1,346,819	1,410,114	975,500	983,574	722,213	1,153,762	4,138,387
Extraordinary items	-	-	-	16,600	(1,748)	-	-	-	-	-
(Decrease) increase in net position	\$ (459,286)	\$ 2,785,710	\$ 77,949	\$ 172,018	\$ 260,001	\$ (382,030)	\$ 92,862	\$ (579,442)	\$ 305,561	\$ 3,333,913

<sup>1</sup> Fiscal year 2022 operating and nonoperating expenses were restated due to the adoption of GASB Statement No. 96, *SBITAs*.

<sup>2</sup> Fiscal year 2021 operating and nonoperating revenues, and expenses were restated due to the adoption of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*.

<sup>3</sup> Fiscal year 2021 extraordinary items represent proceeds from fire insurance recoveries received in FY21.

<sup>4</sup> Fiscal year 2020 extraordinary items represent an impairment loss on a building due to a fire.

<sup>5</sup> Fiscal year 2018 unrestricted net position was adjusted as a result of the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle.

<sup>6</sup> Fiscal year 2017 operating expenses increased due to the adoption of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*.

Source: Metro's fiscal years 2015 – 2024 Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports.

**Revenue Base**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 14**

	2024	2023	2022	2021 <sup>1</sup>	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Operating revenues:										
Passenger revenue	\$384,879	\$315,790	\$229,732	\$108,188	\$531,513	\$730,061	\$753,699	\$741,044	\$809,407	\$854,392
Advertising revenue	16,682	17,807	11,257	14,233	25,947	29,042	22,590	21,926	22,792	22,422
Rental revenue	31,831	31,072	23,719	23,009	24,823	30,265	23,994	25,601	26,722	21,601
Other revenue	7,840	164	6	3	291	310	240	242	244	229
Total operating revenues	<u>441,232</u>	<u>364,833</u>	<u>264,714</u>	<u>145,433</u>	<u>582,574</u>	<u>789,678</u>	<u>800,523</u>	<u>788,813</u>	<u>859,165</u>	<u>898,644</u>
Nonoperating revenues:										
Investment income (loss)	30,525	7,756	43	45	2,519	4,790	1,827	(98)	224	769
Interest income from leasing transactions	18,652	11,328	9,838	10,459	-	-	2,049	5,206	10,621	11,407
Gain on disposition of assets	-	2,921	22,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11,878	9,839	8,382	9,150	15,542	15,405	10,524	14,094	7,687	20,270
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>61,055</u>	<u>31,844</u>	<u>40,963</u>	<u>19,654</u>	<u>18,061</u>	<u>20,195</u>	<u>14,400</u>	<u>19,202</u>	<u>18,532</u>	<u>32,446</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$502,287</u>	<u>\$396,677</u>	<u>\$305,677</u>	<u>\$165,087</u>	<u>\$600,635</u>	<u>\$809,873</u>	<u>\$814,923</u>	<u>\$808,015</u>	<u>\$877,697</u>	<u>\$931,090</u>

<sup>1</sup> Fiscal year 2021 rental revenue and interest income from leasing transactions were restated due to the adoption of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*.

Source: Metro's fiscal years 2015 – 2024 Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports.

**Passenger Fare Structure  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Exhibit 15  
(continued)**

Fiscal Year	Metrobus			Metrorail							
	Peak/Off Peak			Peak				Off Peak			
	DC Base	MD Base	VA Base	Boarding Charge		Each Additional Composite Mile		Boarding Charge		Each Additional Composite Mile	
2024	\$2.25	\$2.25	\$2.25	\$2.25	(0-3 miles)	\$0.45	(3+ miles)	\$2.25	(0-3 miles)	\$0.45	(3+ miles)
						\$6.75	(Max. fare)			\$6.75	(Max. fare)
2023	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	(0-3 miles)	\$0.40	(3+ miles)	\$2.00	(0-3 miles)	\$0.40	(3+ miles)
						\$6.00	(Max. fare)			\$6.00	(Max. fare)
2022	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	(0-3 miles)	\$0.33	(3-6 miles)	\$2.00	(0-3 miles)	\$0.24	(3-6 miles)
						\$0.29	(6+ miles)			\$0.22	(6+ miles)
						\$6.00	(Max. fare)			\$3.85	(Max. fare)
2021	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	(0-3 miles)	\$0.33	(3-6 miles)	\$2.00	(0-3 miles)	\$0.24	(3-6 miles)
						\$0.29	(6+ miles)			\$0.22	(6+ miles)
						\$6.00	(Max. fare)			\$3.85	(Max. fare)
2020	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	(0-3 miles)	\$0.33	(3-6 miles)	\$2.00	(0-3 miles)	\$0.24	(3-6 miles)
						\$0.29	(6+ miles)			\$0.22	(6+ miles)
						\$6.00	(Max. fare)			\$3.85	(Max. fare)
2019	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	(0-3 miles)	\$0.33	(3-6 miles)	\$2.00	(0-3 miles)	\$0.24	(3-6 miles)
						\$0.29	(6+ miles)			\$0.22	(6+ miles)
						\$6.00	(Max. fare)			\$3.85	(Max. fare)
2018	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	(0-3 miles)	\$0.33	(3-6 miles)	\$2.00	(0-3 miles)	\$0.24	(3-6 miles)
						\$0.29	(6+ miles)			\$0.22	(6+ miles)
						\$6.00	(Max. fare)			\$3.85	(Max. fare)
2017	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	(0-3 miles)	\$0.33	(3-6 miles)	\$2.00	(0-3 miles)	\$0.24	(3-6 miles)
						\$0.29	(6+ miles)			\$0.22	(6+ miles)
						\$6.00	(Max. fare)			\$3.85	(Max. fare)
2016	\$1.75	\$1.75	\$1.75	\$2.15	(0-3 miles)	\$0.33	(3-6 miles)	\$1.75	(0-3 miles)	\$0.24	(3-6 miles)
						\$0.29	(6+ miles)			\$0.22	(6+ miles)
						\$5.90	(Max. fare)			\$3.60	(Max. fare)
2015	\$1.75	\$1.75	\$1.75	\$2.15	(0-3 miles)	\$0.33	(3-6 miles)	\$1.75	(0-3 miles)	\$0.24	(3-6 miles)
						\$0.29	(6+ miles)			\$0.22	(6+ miles)
						\$5.90	(Max. fare)			\$3.60	(Max. fare)

Source: Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority Tariffs on Metro Fares and Rates as of June 30 for each fiscal year. For more details on Metro's fare structure, refer to [www.wmata.com](http://www.wmata.com).

**Ratios of Outstanding Debt By Type<sup>1</sup>**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(in thousands, except per capita amounts)**

**Exhibit 16**

	2024	2023	2022 <sup>2</sup>	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Transit bonds	\$ 909,017	\$ 948,973	\$ 987,717	\$ 1,025,296	\$ 1,061,744	\$ 1,147,154	\$ 1,067,819	\$ 483,641	\$ 498,878	\$ 274,087
Dedicated revenue bonds	2,858,950	2,040,373	1,633,508	1,653,280	693,439	-	-	-	-	-
Lease and SBITA payables	116,537	104,099	83,579	61,747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax advantage leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,081	258,649	273,054
<b>Total debt</b>	<b>\$ 3,884,504</b>	<b>\$ 3,093,445</b>	<b>\$ 2,704,804</b>	<b>\$ 2,740,323</b>	<b>\$ 1,755,183</b>	<b>\$ 1,147,154</b>	<b>\$ 1,067,819</b>	<b>\$ 635,722</b>	<b>\$ 757,527</b>	<b>\$ 547,141</b>
Total personal income	\$529,083,813	\$529,083,813	\$513,737,735	\$485,550,913	\$467,176,430	\$453,978,195	\$432,558,000	\$409,203,181	\$396,039,729	\$376,576,397
Outstanding debt ratio	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%
Service area population	6,305	6,374	6,356	6,386	6,297	6,256	6,218	6,155	6,099	6,036
Outstanding debt per capita	\$ 616	\$ 485	\$ 426	\$ 429	\$ 279	\$ 183	\$ 172	\$ 103	\$ 124	\$ 91
Total annual unlinked passenger trips	262,474	231,024	156,898	89,940	273,546	354,656	351,299	352,546	379,142	405,267
Total debt ratio as a percentage of annual unlinked passenger trips	1480.0%	1339.0%	1723.9%	3046.8%	641.6%	323.5%	304.0%	180.3%	199.8%	135.0%

<sup>1</sup> Details regarding Metro's outstanding debt can be found in Note 10 to the basic financial statements.

<sup>2</sup> Due to the adoptions of GASB Statement No. 96, *SBITAs*, and GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, in fiscal year 2021 Metro started recognizing debt related to its noncancellable leases of assets like land, buildings, equipment, and purchases of subscription-based information technology arrangements.

## Sources:

- Total debt: Metro's fiscal years 2015 – 2024 Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports.
- Total personal income: US Bureau of Economic Analysis. Total personal income information for the fiscal years 2015 – 2022 are based on 2014 – 2021 data, and fiscal years 2023 – 2024 are based on 2022 latest available data updated November 16, 2023.
- Service area population: US Census Bureau, Population Division. Estimates for fiscal years 2015 – 2024 reflect population estimates as of April 1, 2012 to July 1, 2023 available as of March 2024.
- Total annual unlinked passenger trips: Exhibit 21, *Operating Indicators*, in the statistical section.

**Pledged Revenue Coverage<sup>2</sup>**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 17**  
**(continued)**

	2024	2023	2022	2021 <sup>1</sup>	2020	2019	2018 <sup>6</sup>	2017	2016	2015
<b>Gross Revenue Transit Bonds, excluding Series 2018:<sup>3</sup></b>										
Operating revenues	\$ 412,892	\$ 348,476	\$ 254,534	\$ 141,544	\$ 550,524	\$ 745,318	\$ 758,081	\$ 747,409	\$ 814,126	\$ 852,131
Other	61,054	28,923	18,262	19,654	18,061	20,195	12,351	13,996	7,911	21,039
Jurisdictional operating subsidies	1,295,806	1,219,944	938,294	1,050,931	1,230,024	1,070,271	1,058,495	891,548	895,973	826,096
Unrestricted dedicated funding	466,019	487,125	464,596	460,228	468,383	-	-	-	-	-
Total pledged revenues	<u>\$ 2,235,771</u>	<u>\$ 2,084,468</u>	<u>\$ 1,675,686</u>	<u>\$ 1,672,357</u>	<u>\$ 2,266,992</u>	<u>\$ 1,835,784</u>	<u>\$ 1,828,927</u>	<u>\$ 1,652,953</u>	<u>\$ 1,718,010</u>	<u>\$ 1,699,266</u>
Principal	\$ 30,155	\$ 28,695	\$ 27,315	\$ 26,000	\$ 75,550	\$ 179,125	\$ 58,690	\$ 8,285	\$ 7,900	\$ 13,240
Interest	40,533	42,041	44,564	44,841	46,141	45,454	43,655	23,485	14,854	12,748
Total debt service	<u>\$ 70,688</u>	<u>\$ 70,736</u>	<u>\$ 71,879</u>	<u>\$ 70,841</u>	<u>\$ 121,691</u>	<u>\$ 224,579</u>	<u>\$ 102,345</u>	<u>\$ 31,770</u>	<u>\$ 22,754</u>	<u>\$ 25,988</u>
Coverage ratio	3.2%	3.4%	4.3%	4.2%	5.4%	12.2%	5.6%	1.9%	1.3%	1.5%
<b>Series 2018 Bonds:<sup>4</sup></b>										
Operating revenues	\$ 412,892	\$ 348,476	\$ 254,534	\$ 141,544	\$ 550,524	\$ 745,318	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	61,054	28,923	18,262	19,654	18,061	20,195	-	-	-	-
Jurisdictional operating subsidies	1,295,806	1,219,944	938,294	1,050,931	1,230,024	1,070,271	-	-	-	-
Total pledged revenues	<u>\$ 1,769,752</u>	<u>\$ 1,597,343</u>	<u>\$ 1,211,090</u>	<u>\$ 1,212,129</u>	<u>\$ 1,798,609</u>	<u>\$ 1,835,784</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Principal	\$ 30,155	\$ 28,695	\$ 27,315	\$ 26,000	\$ 75,550	\$ 179,125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	40,533	42,041	44,564	44,841	46,141	45,454	-	-	-	-
Total debt service	<u>\$ 70,688</u>	<u>\$ 70,736</u>	<u>\$ 71,879</u>	<u>\$ 70,841</u>	<u>\$ 121,691</u>	<u>\$ 224,579</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Coverage ratio	4.0%	4.4%	5.9%	5.8%	6.8%	12.2%	-	-	-	-

**Pledged Revenue Coverage<sup>2</sup>  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(in thousands)**

**Exhibit 17  
(concluded)**

	2024	2023	2022	2021 <sup>1</sup>	2020	2019	2018 <sup>6</sup>	2017	2016	2015
<b>Dedicated Revenue Bonds:<sup>5</sup></b>										
Unrestricted dedicated funding	\$ 466,019	\$ 487,125	\$ 464,596	\$ 460,228	\$ 468,383	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt service:										
Interest	115,368	67,125	64,321	29,649	2,223	-	-	-	-	-
Principal	31,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total debt service	\$ 146,608	\$ 67,125	\$ 64,321	\$ 29,649	\$ 2,223	-	-	-	-	-
Coverage ratio	31.5%	13.8%	13.8%	6.4%	0.5%	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Fiscal year 2021 revenue and expense was restated due to the adoption of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*.

<sup>2</sup> Details regarding Metro’s pledged revenue can be found in Note 10 to the basic financial statements.

<sup>3</sup> Includes Series 2003, 2009A, 2009B, 2016A, 2017A, and 2017B Gross Revenue Transit Bonds.

<sup>4</sup> Includes Series 2018 Gross Revenue Transit Bonds. Pledged revenues for the Series 2018 Bonds explicitly excludes all dedicated funding.

<sup>5</sup> Includes Series 2020A, Series 2021A, Series 2023A, and Series 2023A Second Lien Dedicated Revenue Bonds.

<sup>6</sup> Fiscal year 2018 jurisdictional operating subsidies were adjusted as a result of the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles.

Source: Metro’s fiscal years 2015 – 2024 Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports.

**Demographic and Economic Statistics**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(in thousands, except per capita amounts)**

**Exhibit 18**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Total Personal Income</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
2024	6,305	\$ 529,083,813	\$ 83,010	3.3%
2023	6,374	\$ 529,083,813	\$ 83,007	2.5%
2022	6,356	\$ 513,737,735	\$ 80,827	3.7%
2021	6,386	\$ 485,550,913	\$ 76,034	5.1%
2020	6,297	\$ 467,176,430	\$ 74,190	8.4%
2019	6,256	\$ 453,978,195	\$ 72,567	3.4%
2018	6,218	\$ 432,558,000	\$ 69,565	3.7%
2017	6,155	\$ 409,203,181	\$ 66,483	3.9%
2016	6,099	\$ 396,039,729	\$ 64,935	4.1%
2015	6,036	\$ 376,576,397	\$ 62,388	4.7%

## Sources:

- Population: US Census Bureau, Population Division. Estimates for fiscal years 2015 – 2024 reflect midyear population estimates as of April 1, 2012 to July 1, 2023 available as of March 2024.
- Total personal income: US Bureau of Economic Analysis. Total personal income information for the fiscal years 2015 – 2022 are based on 2014 – 2021 data, and fiscal years 2023 – 2024 are based on 2022 latest available data updated November 16, 2023.
- Unemployment rate: US Bureau of Labor Statistics. Unemployment rates are as of July 31 of the indicated fiscal years.

**Major Private Employers  
Current Fiscal Year and Nine Years Ago**

**Exhibit 19**

Employer	2024			2015		
	Rank	Area Employees	Percentage of Total Employment	Rank	Area Employees	Percentage of Total Employment
Inova Health Systems	1	24,000	0.7%			
MedStar Health	2	18,044	0.5%			
Amazon.com Inc.	3	17,000	0.5%			
Deloitte and Subsidiaries	5	15,880	0.5%	5	8,035	0.3%
Marriott International Inc.	4	15,910	0.5%			
Booz Allen Hamilton Inc	6	14,654	0.4%			
Capital One Financial Corp.	8	10,928	0.3%			
Leidos Holdings	7	11,061	0.3%			
General Dynamics Corp	9	10,700	0.3%			
Verizon Communications Inc	10	10,669	0.3%	3	11,800	0.4%
Target				1	12,149	0.4%
Wal-Mart Stores Inc.				2	12,000	0.4%
Safeway Inc.				4	11,100	0.4%
Kaiser				6	7,100	0.2%
Federal Express				7	5,000	0.2%
Giant Food LLC				8	4,561	0.1%
Raytheon				9	4,200	0.1%
SRA Internatinal				10	3,547	0.1%
Total		<u>148,846</u>	<u>4.3%</u>		<u>79,492</u>	<u>2.6%</u>

Sources:

- Washington Business Journal, Largest Employers in Greater DC 2024
- The Washington Post, December 2014 Top 200 Private and Major Employers

**Authorized Employee Positions  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Exhibit 20**

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Non-Represented <sup>1</sup>	2,943	2,881	2,585	2,663	2,485	2,377	2,205	2,339	2,286	2,233
Local 2	1,229	1,211	1,075	1,103	1,121	1,110	1,102	1,229	1,210	1,137
Local 639	104	109	123	126	119	121	121	138	138	136
Local 689	8,054	8,071	7,834	8,035	7,772	7,892	8,038	8,562	8,591	8,603
Local 922	388	361	348	357	362	372	378	379	374	382
Transit Police	395	399	370	380	366	388	388	385	396	414
Total authority positions	<u>13,113</u>	<u>13,032</u>	<u>12,335</u>	<u>12,664</u>	<u>12,225</u>	<u>12,260</u>	<u>12,232</u>	<u>13,032</u>	<u>12,995</u>	<u>12,905</u>

<sup>1</sup> Non-represented positions are salaried positions in the management and administrative work force that have been excluded from union participation.

Source: Metro's Office of Management and Budget Services.

**Operating Indicators  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**
**Exhibit 21  
(continued)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Vehicles Operated In Maximum Service<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Annual Vehicle Revenue Miles<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Annual Vehicle Revenue Hours<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Annual Unlinked Passenger Trips<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Annual Passenger Miles Traveled<sup>5</sup></b>
2024:					
Metrobus	1,148	38,580,473	3,860,426	117,539,605	339,331,979
Metrorail	992	98,625,151	4,283,925	143,537,550	795,207,355
MetroAccess	634	18,967,586	1,604,134	1,396,962	16,071,615
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,774</b>	<b>156,173,210</b>	<b>9,748,485</b>	<b>262,474,117</b>	<b>1,150,610,949</b>
2023:					
Metrobus	1,148	37,991,955	3,774,118	102,855,922	307,224,136
Metrorail	904	72,468,652	3,185,833	126,773,716	589,321,101
MetroAccess	675	18,952,524	1,704,836	1,394,146	16,059,711
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,727</b>	<b>129,413,131</b>	<b>8,664,787</b>	<b>231,023,784</b>	<b>912,604,948</b>
2022:					
Metrobus	1,147	36,331,203	3,595,310	79,512,639	251,623,377
Metrorail	998	53,126,512	2,302,036	76,077,714	404,715,396
MetroAccess	662	19,251,997	1,670,819	1,307,178	13,699,189
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,807</b>	<b>108,709,712</b>	<b>7,568,165</b>	<b>156,897,531</b>	<b>670,037,962</b>
2021:					
Metrobus	1,010	29,213,222	2,914,017	52,325,667	162,783,718
Metrorail	998	72,843,843	3,142,911	36,550,201	199,671,853
MetroAccess	720	14,179,483	1,391,435	1,064,502	8,775,801
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,728</b>	<b>116,236,548</b>	<b>7,448,363</b>	<b>89,940,370</b>	<b>371,231,372</b>
2020:					
Metrobus	1,278	31,622,828	3,182,178	97,210,648	275,963,172
Metrorail	998	78,847,615	3,421,264	174,540,714	985,922,295
MetroAccess	1,028	17,366,054	1,787,230	1,794,584	20,342,876
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,304</b>	<b>127,836,497</b>	<b>8,390,672</b>	<b>273,545,946</b>	<b>1,282,228,343</b>
2019:					
Metrobus	1,379	37,413,280	3,784,849	123,333,115	367,558,782
Metrorail	920	85,106,645	3,667,616	228,974,810	1,313,511,151
MetroAccess	1,092	21,969,382	2,214,347	2,348,324	24,377,770
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,391</b>	<b>144,489,307</b>	<b>9,666,812</b>	<b>354,656,249</b>	<b>1,705,447,703</b>

**Operating Indicators  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Exhibit 21  
(concluded)**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Vehicles Operated In Maximum Service<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Annual Vehicle Revenue Miles<sup>2</sup></u>	<u>Annual Vehicle Revenue Hours<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>Annual Unlinked Passenger Trips<sup>4</sup></u>	<u>Annual Passenger Miles Traveled<sup>5</sup></u>
2018:					
Metrobus	1,278	37,061,070	3,767,231	119,681,096	366,498,831
Metrorail	888	81,751,483	3,537,625	229,233,254	1,314,002,629
MetroAccess	973	22,414,842	2,220,627	2,384,612	25,618,933
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,139</b>	<b>141,227,395</b>	<b>9,525,483</b>	<b>351,298,962</b>	<b>1,706,120,393</b>
2017:					
Metrobus	1,290	40,026,923	3,949,021	123,124,352	369,020,804
Metrorail	954	78,379,605	3,208,614	227,053,037	1,326,262,650
MetroAccess	885	21,330,012	2,037,988	2,368,549	22,768,393
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,129</b>	<b>139,736,540</b>	<b>9,195,623</b>	<b>352,545,938</b>	<b>1,718,051,847</b>
2016:					
Metrobus	1,301	39,363,678	3,878,258	127,687,553	399,016,612
Metrorail	954	77,967,424	3,169,676	249,173,213	1,475,685,198
MetroAccess	919	20,734,461	1,988,992	2,281,047	18,903,138
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,174</b>	<b>138,065,563</b>	<b>9,036,926</b>	<b>379,141,813</b>	<b>1,893,604,948</b>
2015:					
Metrobus	1,300	38,258,564	3,867,179	132,870,013	421,925,287
Metrorail	954	85,523,746	3,424,083	270,162,145	1,590,762,766
MetroAccess	902	20,644,376	1,952,356	2,235,295	18,062,120
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,156</b>	<b>144,426,686</b>	<b>9,243,618</b>	<b>405,267,453</b>	<b>2,030,750,173</b>

<sup>1</sup> Vehicles Operated in Maximum Service (VOMS) is the number of vehicles operated to meet the maximum service requirement during the month of service reports. VOMS excludes atypical days or one-time special events.

<sup>2</sup> Vehicle Revenue Miles is the number of miles that vehicles are scheduled to or actually travel while in revenue service.

<sup>3</sup> Vehicle Revenue Hours is the number of hours that vehicles are scheduled to or actually travel while in revenue service.

<sup>4</sup> Unlinked Passenger Trips is the number of boardings on public transportation vehicles during the fiscal year.

<sup>5</sup> Passenger Miles Traveled is the cumulative sum of the distances ridden by each passenger.

Source: National Transit Database. Fiscal year 2024 data is based on preliminary information available. Data for fiscal years 2023 and prior are final reported results.

*[This Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

# Metro System Map

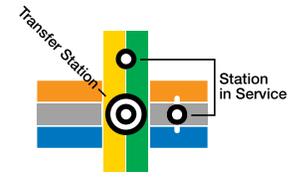
wmata.com  
 Information: 202-637-7000 | TTY: 202-962-2033  
 Metro Transit Police: 202-962-2121 | Text: MYMTPD (696873)

- ### Legend
- **RD** Red Line • Glenmont / Shady Grove
  - **OR** Orange Line • New Carrollton / Vienna
  - **BL** Blue Line • Franconia-Springfield / Downtown Largo
  - **GR** Green Line • Branch Ave / Greenbelt
  - **YL** Yellow Line • Huntington / Mt Vernon Sq
  - **SV** Silver Line • Ashburn / Downtown Largo

### Station Features

- Parking
- Hospital
- Airport

### Connecting Rail Systems



Metro is accessible.  
WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY © 2022

N  
 Map is not to scale

- No Smoking
- No Eating or Drinking
- No Animals (except service animals)
- No Audio (without earphones)
- No Littering or Spitting
- No Dangerous or Flammable Items



Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority  
300 7th Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20024



202-637-7000



[www.wmata.com](http://www.wmata.com)



@wmata



METROFORWARD

